

This document is confidential and is proprietary to the American Chemical Society and its authors. Do not copy or disclose without written permission. If you have received this item in error, notify the sender and delete all copies.

CO₂ Post-Combustion Capture: A Critical Review of Current Technologies and Future Directions

Journal:	<i>Energy & Fuels</i>
Manuscript ID	ef-2024-02513u.R2
Manuscript Type:	Review
Date Submitted by the Author:	n/a
Complete List of Authors:	Raganati, Federica; Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche, Istituto di Scienze e Tecnologie per l'Energia e la Mobilità Sostenibili (STEMS) Ammendola, Paola; Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche, Istituto di Scienze e Tecnologie per l'Energia e la Mobilità Sostenibili (STEMS)

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

CO₂ Post-Combustion Capture: A Critical Review of Current Technologies and Future Directions

Federica Raganati^{a,*}, Paola Ammendola^{a,**}

^aIstituto di Scienze e Tecnologie per l'Energia e la Mobilità Sostenibili (STEMS) - CNR, Piazzale Tecchio 80, 80125 Naples, Italy

*Email: federica.raganati@stems.cnr.it

**Email: paola.ammendola@stems.cnr.it

ABSTRACT

As the global imperative to CO₂ emissions intensifies, Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS) technologies, particularly CO₂ post-combustion capture, emerge as essential components in the transition towards a sustainable, low-carbon future. This review offers an exhaustive examination of the current state-of-the-art and recent advancements in CO₂ post-combustion capture techniques, including absorption, adsorption, and membrane technologies. It presents an in-depth analysis aimed at understanding their relative efficiencies, challenges, and potentials in contributing to global CO₂ reduction goals. The manuscript methodically evaluates each capture technique, starting with solvent-based absorption, which benefits from extensive research and industrial application but faces challenges such as high energy demand for solvent regeneration and environmental concerns. It then transitions to adsorption-based methods, highlighting their advantages in terms of energy efficiency, alongside the development of novel adsorbents that offer improved capacity and selectivity. Membrane technologies are also explored, with a focus on their potential for low-energy separation and the ongoing innovations aimed at enhancing their permeability and selectivity for CO₂. Finally, cryogenic separation is discussed for its ability to achieve high-purity CO₂ capture through low-temperature processes, addressing specific operational challenges. The review promotes a multidisciplinary approach that combines advancements in chemical engineering, materials science, and environmental policy to accelerate the deployment of efficient, cost-effective CO₂ post-combustion capture technologies. Specifically, it emphasizes the need for continued research/development and enhanced collaboration/innovation within the scientific community and industry players to address the scalability, economic viability, and environmental impact of these technologies, ensuring they can effectively contribute to the decarbonization of the energy sector.

1
2
3 **Keywords:** Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS); Post-combustion CO₂ capture; CO₂ separation
4
5
6 techniques; Absorption; Adsorption; Membranes.
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1. Introduction

As the global community confronts the escalating crisis of climate change, the surge in atmospheric CO₂ levels from approximately 340 ppm in 1980 to 421 ppm in 2022 has become a focal point of concern ¹. This dramatic increase is largely attributed to human activities, notably the burning of fossil fuels like coal, oil, and natural gas, particularly in the energy sector². This sector is poised to remain a leading contributor to greenhouse gas emissions, especially CO₂, for the foreseeable future. The International Energy Agency 2021 report revealed a sharp 6% rise in global energy-related CO₂ emissions, reaching 36.3 gigatonnes, a rebound from the COVID-19 pandemic's dampening effect on economic and social activities ³.

In response to this urgent environmental challenge, various international and regional initiatives have been put forth. The European Union, for instance, has committed to a 40% reduction in CO₂ emissions by 2030 compared to 1990 levels, with a long-term goal of achieving a climate-neutral economy by 2050 ³. The UK and India have set similar ambitious targets for reducing their CO₂ emissions. However, despite these efforts, the current trajectory of CO₂ emissions and associated environmental policies indicate that meeting these goals will require a significant shift in how we manage and mitigate CO₂ emissions ³.

Central to this shift is the development and implementation of Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS) technologies, including Carbon Capture Utilization and Sequestration (CCUS) ⁴. These technologies encompass a range of methods for capturing CO₂ emissions at their source, such as power plants and industrial processes, followed by transportation and storage in geological formations ^{5,6}. While CCS presents a viable solution for bridging the gap between current fossil fuel reliance and a cleaner energy future, it is not without challenges. The most significant of these is the high cost and energy requirements and implementation risks of current CCS methods, particularly in the CO₂ capture phase

1
2
3 3. Consequently, the industries that are most responsible for anthropogenic CO₂ emissions have not
4
5
6 widely embraced the CCS technologies.
7

8 9 **2. CO₂ Capture Techniques**

10
11 Three principal approaches are currently in use to capture CO₂ at large scales ²:

- 12
13
14 - Pre-combustion – Removal of CO₂ before combustion of the fuel source (Coal/Gas), i.e. it
15
16 involves the conversion of fossil fuels into a synthesis gas, which subsequently undergoes a
17
18 separation process to extract CO₂ from hydrogen, with hydrogen serving as a clean and versatile
19
20 fuel source ⁷.
21
22
- 23
24 - Post-combustion – Removal of CO₂ from the flue gas after the fuel source is combusted, i.e.
25
26 CO₂ is extracted from the exhaust gases emanating from power plants and industrial facilities
27
28 ⁷.
29
30
- 31
32 - Oxyfuel combustion – Combusting the fuel source with nearly pure oxygen instead of air, i.e.
33
34 represents a distinct approach, characterized by the combustion of fuel in pure oxygen. This
35
36 results in a flue gas rich in CO₂ and devoid of nitrogen, simplifying the subsequent sequestration
37
38 process ⁷.
39
40
41

42 Each of these capture methods operates under distinct operational conditions, exhibiting unique
43
44 advantages and challenges. The pursuit of efficient and cost-effective CCS implementation
45
46 necessitates continuous innovation, technological advancements, and a holistic understanding of
47
48 these distinct approaches.
49
50

51
52 Each of these three strategies have distinct advantages, limitations, and contexts in which they are
53
54 most effectively applied. These methods are depicted in Fig. 1, providing a visual framework for
55
56 understanding their categorization under the broad spectrum of CO₂ capture technologies. All of them
57
58
59
60

will be analyzed in depth in the forthcoming sections, providing a comprehensive overview of their operational principles, efficiency, cost-effectiveness, and integration into existing systems.

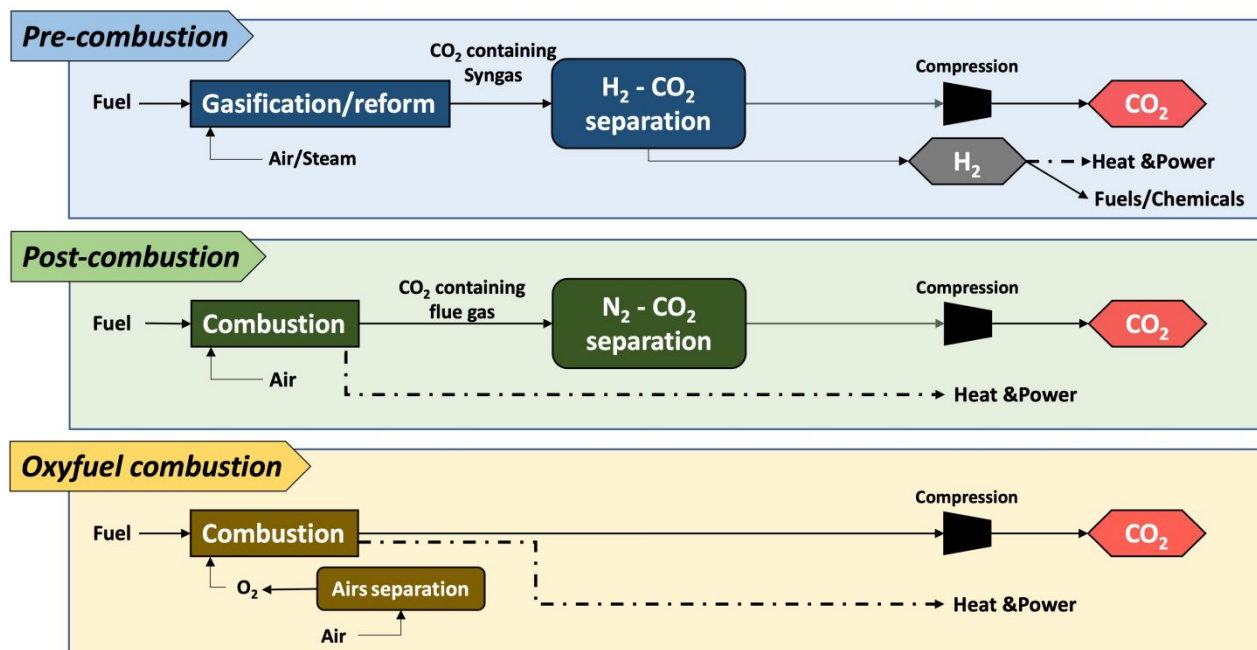


Fig. 1. CO₂ capture technological solutions: (a) pre-combustion; (b) post-combustion; (c) oxyfuel combustion.

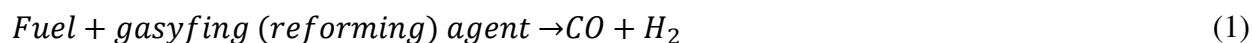
Prior to exploring the different CO₂ capture options and their associated technologies, it is imperative to define and comprehend the maturity levels and pertinent terms. This study aims to shed light on the current developmental stage of the technologies being examined. Technology Readiness Level (TRL) is a systematic framework to assess the maturity of complex technologies, progressing sequentially from basic principles observation to successful operational deployment² and, thus, serving as a gauge to measure the risk associated with implementing a technology in a specific context. As defined by the US Government Accountability Office (US GAO), the TRL scale ranges from 1 to 9, with each level representing a different stage in the development process (Table 1)⁸. This 9-level TRL scale offers a detailed approach for precise technology assessment, breaking down the

1
2
3 development process into specific stages that allow for careful monitoring and evaluation of progress.
4
5
6 This granularity is especially useful for complex projects where understanding the exact maturity of
7
8 each component is crucial. Commercial products typically do not incorporate new technologies unless
9
10 they achieve a TRL of 8 or 9, indicating maturity and practical applicability ⁸. The US GAO reports
11
12 that the introduction of unproven technologies in product commercialization often leads to delays and
13
14 budget overruns, while projects utilizing more mature technologies tend to fare better. Although the
15
16 9-level TRL system is versatile enough to apply to any technology, including CO₂ capture, a
17
18 simplified 5-stage (also detailed in Table 1) process has been proposed for describing/categorizing
19
20 the development and maturity levels in technological plants in broader terms ⁸. In particular, the 5-
21
22 level TRL scale provides a simplified, high-level overview that condenses the stages into broader
23
24 categories. This approach is more accessible and easier to communicate, making it ideal for strategic
25
26 planning and high-level decision-making where detailed granularity is less critical.
27
28
29
30
31
32

33 34 **2.1. Pre-combustion capture**

35
36
37 Pre-combustion CO₂ capture technology is a proactive approach to reduce CO₂ emissions by
38
39 treating fuel before it is burned for power generation. It is typically utilized in power plants that
40
41 process natural gas or coal ².
42
43

44
45 This process begins with the gasification/reforming of the fuel (coal or natural gas) in a low-oxygen
46
47 environment, producing a syngas predominantly composed of carbon monoxide (CO) and hydrogen
48
49 (H₂) ⁹:



53
54
55 The syngas is then subject to a water-gas shift (WGS) reaction, where steam facilitates the
56
57 conversion of CO to CO₂, significantly increasing the hydrogen content ¹⁰:



1
2
3 The advantage of pre-combustion technology lies in the fact that the CO₂ concentration in the
4 syngas stream is considerably higher than that found in post-combustion flue gases, often reaching
5 around 15 - 60%^{11,12}. This high concentration, coupled with the high pressure of the syngas stream
6 (2 – 7 MPa), makes CO₂ separation more straightforward and energy-efficient^{2,13}. Physical solvents,
7 such as Rectisol and Selexol, are employed due to their efficiency at these higher pressures and CO₂
8 concentrations, leading to a less energy-intensive separation process compared to the use of chemical
9 absorbents like amine-based solvents required in post-combustion scenarios¹⁴. Following the
10 separation process, CO₂ undergoes a series of conditioning steps, including the removal of
11 condensates and moisture, the elimination of solid particles, and the adjustment of the gas temperature
12 through cooling or heating. This is done alongside the removal of any unwanted gaseous impurities,
13 after which the CO₂ is compressed in preparation for its final storage. Concurrently, the residual gas,
14 enriched with hydrogen, is utilized as a fuel source in boilers or gas turbines within an Integrated
15 Gasification Combined Cycle (IGCC) system, which is instrumental in electricity generation.
16 Although this pre-combustion method can potentially achieve high carbon dioxide capture
17 efficiencies, up to 80% before combustion, it is often associated with substantial capital and
18 operational expenses, which diminishes the overall economic viability and attractiveness of this CO₂
19 capture method^{3,15}. Specifically, the primary energy cost linked to pre-combustion technology arises
20 from the water-gas shift reaction, i.e. from the need to provide heat for the WGS reaction^{16,17}.

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49 Information regarding the pre-combustion capture method is summarized in Table 2. The primary
50 areas for advancement and hurdles in this technology revolve around enhancing the gasification
51 phase, the CO₂ separation process (absorption), and implementing novel approaches for syngas
52 cleaning strategies. These efforts aim to reduce energy consumption and overall costs, making pre-
53 combustion a more economically viable CO₂ capture option in the fight against climate change.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Table 3 presents a summary of both commercial and smaller-scale plants around the globe that
4 employ the pre-combustion method for CO₂ capture. It includes commercial operations with CO₂
5 capturing capabilities exceeding 1000 MT day⁻¹ and full-scale demonstration and pilot plants with
6 CO₂ capturing capacities ranging from 100 to 1000 MT day⁻¹ ^{2,18-22}.
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 1. TRL definition.

TRL	Technology Phases	Simplified 5-stage definition	Lifecycle Phase
9	Proven actual system through successful mission operations	9: Commercial Process - Finalization	Facility decommissioning underway or completed
8	System completion and qualification via tests and demonstration	8: Full-Scale Demonstration Plant - Active Service	Facilities operational after commissioning
7	Operational environment demonstration of system prototype	6-7: Pilot Plant - Construction Phase	Investment finalized and construction of facilities ongoing
6	Prototype model or subsystem demonstration in a relevant setting		
5	Validation of components or breadboards within a relevant environment	3-5: Laboratory or Bench-Scale - Developmental Stage	Technology, location, and design under demonstration for viability
4	Laboratory environment validation of components or breadboards		
3	Conceptual proof of function and characteristic through analysis/experimentation		
2	Formulation of technology concept or application	1-2: Conceptual Design - Preliminary Evaluation	Ongoing assessment of various technologies and configurations
1	Observation and reporting of basic principles		

Table 2. Pros and cons of pre-combustion capture.

Advantages/Opportunities	Disadvantages/Challenges
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extensively used in the industry for over 95 years. • Low emission of CO₂ (92–93% recovery). • Enhanced energy efficiency in separation and compression of CO₂, resulting from decreased gas volume and elevated pressure along with higher CO₂ concentrations. • Lower regeneration energy due to the use of physical solvents for CO₂ separation (mature physical absorption technique) • Flexibility to switch between H₂ production and electricity generation. • Uses less water than post-combustion capture. • Synthesis gas can be used as an alternative turbine fuel. • Hydrogen can be utilized in fuel cells, transportation, and chemical synthesis. • Readily available at the commercial level for the removal of acidic gases. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Expensive in terms of capital costs and equipment. ○ Significant energy loss compared to post-combustion capture. ○ Improvements needed for energy recovery efficiency. ○ Requires a chemical plant in front of the turbine. ○ Retrofitting increases cost and complexity, hindering commercialization. ○ High-pressure operation can be challenging. ○ Complex chemical processes may lead to plant shutdowns. ○ Requires cleaned gas stream and costly scrubbing for NO_x control. ○ Gasification stage and associated heat transfer need improvement. ○ Cooling of flue gas to CO₂ capture is necessary. ○ Extensive supporting systems required, like air separation units. ○ Efficiency loss in the water-gas shift section. ○ Absorption method requires lower regeneration temperatures; ionic liquids are being explored.

Table 3. Industrial plants using pre-combustion CO₂ capture ^{2,18–22}.

Country	Separation technology	Plant size MW	Capacity MT day ⁻¹	Company	Starting date
TRL 8-9					
Saudi Arabia	Amines	-	2000	Saudi Aramco	2018
Canada	Rectisol	240000	41100	North West Redwater	2011
USA	-	-	23000	Occidental Petroleum	2010
Australia	-	-	7000	Western Australian Department of Mines and Petroleum	2009
USA	Amines + membranes	-	2,000	Anadarko Petroleum Corporation	2006
China	-	39000	9,600	Shenhua Coal Trading	2000
Canada	Rectisol	-	3,200	Cenovus Energy	2000
USA	Gas separation	-	3,600	MCN Energy Group	1998
TRL 6-7					
China	Rectisol	1205	140	Shaanxi Yanchang Petroleum Group	2017
Spain	Pressurized entrained-flow (Prenflo)	335	100	ELCOGAS S.A.	2011
Australia	Amine + ammonia + membranes	1.1	740	CO2CRC	2009
Brazil	MTR membranes	-	300	Petrobras	2009
USA	MDEA gas separation	50	200	FITampa Electric Power Company	2008

2.2. Post-combustion capture

Post-combustion CO₂ capture technology is acknowledged as a well-established method, primarily involving the direct extraction of carbon dioxide from flue gases emanating from the combustion chambers of thermal power plants ². It is noteworthy that these CO₂ separation methods do not interfere with other processes occurring during fuel combustion.

The capture unit is situated downstream of purification systems, which is necessary to isolate CO₂ from other constituents in the flue gas (SO₂, NO_x, particulate, etc.) ²³; i.e. the flue gas undergoes several pretreatment steps like denitrification, desulfurization, and dust removal before CO₂ capture ²⁴. Additionally, the flue gases released from post-combustion processes, typically at relatively high temperatures (50 – 130 °C) and near atmospheric pressure ^{25,26}, pose a significant design challenge due to their low CO₂ concentration, which ranges from 7 - 15% in coal-fired power plants to around 3 - 5% in gas-fired power plants ^{2,27}. As a consequence of this limited driving force for CO₂ capture, the implementation of this technology necessitates large-scale processing equipment to handle voluminous amounts of flue gases, thereby escalating capital costs ².

After the preliminary purification step, the flue to be sent to CO₂ separation unit is primarily constituted by CO₂, H₂O, and N₂ ³. In this context, the selection of an appropriate separation technique largely depends on various physicochemical properties of the exhaust gases and process conditions, including temperature, pressure, CO₂ concentration, and the volume of the gas stream. Currently, the most common and commercially viable post-combustion technique is absorption using monoethanolamine (MEA) ²⁸. However, the need for solvent regeneration and the resulting solvent loss contribute to an increased energy penalty, highlighting the necessity for enhanced solvents for efficient separation. Additionally, adsorption methods, including temperature swing or pressure swing adsorption processes, as well as calcium looping combustion (CLC), are also employed in post-

1
2
3 combustion capture³. Membrane technology is another viable option, offering advantages like lower
4 capital costs and adaptability for scaling up with existing power plants to minimize energy
5 requirements, carbon footprint, and operational costs²⁹. Alternatively, cryogenic technology, which
6 involves compressing and cooling flue gas to separate and condense CO₂ into a high-purity liquid or
7 solid phase, is also an effective method utilized in this context. In this framework, the energy demand
8 for CO₂ capture and separation is considerable and must be factored into the potential costs for
9 electricity production^{3,30}.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21 Information regarding the post-combustion capture method is summarized in Table 4. Unlike pre-
22 combustion, post-combustion does not necessitate the use of costly equipment and systems, like
23 syngas separation units and hydrogen turbines. Additionally, post-combustion technology allows for
24 greater adaptability in CO₂ capture, enabling operations without altering the combustion cycle. A
25 further benefit of post-combustion is the ability of the power plant to continue functioning even when
26 the CO₂ capture system is offline.

27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37 Table 5 provides an overview of operational facilities employing post-combustion technology for
38 CO₂ capture. The majority of these plants, particularly those with capture capacities exceeding 1000
39 MT day⁻¹, predominantly utilize amine-based solvents. CO₂ Solutions Inc., located in QC, Canada,
40 distinguishes itself by employing an enzyme-promoted aqueous alkali salt solution, noted for its high
41 efficiency and minimal environmental impact^{2,18-22}. While amine-based solvents remain the preferred
42 choice for CO₂ capture in both demonstration and pilot scale plants, alternatives such as ammonia,
43 amino-acid salt-based solvents, membrane systems, solid sorbents, and algal systems are also being
44 explored in various facilities^{2,18-22}.

45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 4. Pros and cons of post-combustion capture.

Advantages/Opportunities	Disadvantages/Challenges
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suitable for integration with both existing and new coal-fired energy plants. • Ongoing research aims to improve the effectiveness of sorbents and capture mechanisms. • Modifying current designs of power plants for retrofitting is a practical approach. • Enhanced efficiency in converting heat to electricity compared to the pre-combustion approach. • Carbon dioxide emissions are substantially reduced (with an 80–95% recovery rate by adsorption methods and 90–98% by absorption). • Additionally removes nitrogen and sulfur oxides from emissions. • Incorporation of combined processes, such as membrane-pressure swing adsorption, to enhance the capture of CO₂. • Future advancements in coal pulverization technology are expected to reduce carbon emissions and increase operational output. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Low CO₂ concentration at standard atmospheric conditions necessitates larger equipment and incurs increased costs. ○ Challenging design of systems capable of handling low CO₂ partial pressure and the high temperatures in flue gases. ○ Low CO₂ concentrations in exhaust gases considerably raise the cost of electricity generation, especially for new facilities or when retrofitting. ○ Sensitivity to impurities such as NO_x and SO_x in the absorption process. ○ Steam removal processes can decrease the performance and capacity of low-pressure turbines. ○ Intensive capture processes require robust system performance, greater circulation capacity, and increased water usage.

Table 5. Industrial plants using post-combustion CO₂ capture^{2,18–22}.

Country	Separation technology	Plant size MW	Capacity MT day ⁻¹	Company	Starting date
TRL 8-9					
China	Amines	600	2750	China National Petroleum Company	2018
South Korea	Amines	300	2740	Korean Electric Power Corporation	2018
Canada	Aqueous alkali salts with enzymes	-	30	CO ₂ Solutions Inc.	2015
Canada	Amines	115	2740	SaskPower	2014
USA/Canada	Solvents	240	3830	NRG Energy Inc. / Petra Nova	2010
India	Amines	-	1940	Indian Farmers Fertiliser Cooperative Limited	2006
USA	Amines	50	1200	Carbon Dioxide Technology Corporation	1982
TRL 6-7					
France	Multiple	23	164	Veolia Environmen	2017
UK	Amines	3	50	RWE nPower	2011
UK	Amines	5	100	Scottish and Southern Energ	2011
Norway	Ammonia	630	275	Statoil	2010
Germany	Amines	7	90	E.ON	2010
Italy	Amines	660	22	Enel	2010
Australia	Ammonia	450	4.11	CSIRO	2009
USA	Ethanol-amino solvent	180	90	AES Corporation	2000

2.3. Oxy-fuel combustion

The oxy-fuel combustion technology represents a departure from conventional methods, as it involves combustion in a mixture of high-purity oxygen and recirculated exhaust gas, rather than air^{31,32}. Consequently, the first goal is to minimize N₂ entering the combustion chamber by separating oxygen (to achieve purity above 95%) and N₂ from the air supplied to the boiler³³. This objective is essential due to the high N₂ content in atmospheric air, which ranges around 79%, and leading to a CO₂ content in boiler flue gases varying between 3% and 15%, depending on the fuel type³⁴. Clearly, this would complicate the separation of CO₂ from the other exhaust gas components. Additionally, part of the flue gas is recirculated to lower combustion temperatures, as combustion in pure oxygen is practically unfeasible due to the inability of currently available materials to withstand the extremely high temperatures generated during combustion with pure O₂ (3500 °C)³⁵. In this context, studies suggests that the optimal composition of the boiler feed stream should contain 30–35% O₂ and 65–70% CO₂³⁶.

The significant interest in oxy-fuel combustion within power systems stems from its key advantages (Table 6): reduced flue gas and nitrogen emissions (NO_x elimination through pure oxygen utilization), improved boiler energy conversion efficiency, increased CO₂ concentration with the potential for direct CO₂ sequestration, and utilization of smaller combustors due to reduced gas volume³⁷. More specifically, the resulting flue gas mixture can contain up to 98% CO₂, depending on factors such as fuel type, direct transport and storage of CO₂ with almost zero emissions become feasible³. However, the widespread implementation of oxy-fuel combustion faces challenges due to very significant drawbacks (Table 6): the need for a more complex and controlled process, reliance on a significant recycling stream from the flue gas to the combustor to prevent excessively high-temperature combustion, and most importantly the energy-intensive separation unit required for N₂ removal from

1
2
3 air to obtain high-purity O₂ ^{2,3,24,38,39}. In this framework, cryogenic distillation remains the primary
4
5 method for generating large volumes of high-purity O₂, emphasizing the need for research into new
6
7 air separation approaches, such as ion-transport and oxygen-transport membranes ⁴⁰.
8
9

10 Although relatively new, oxy-fuel combustion technology has been explored in various
11 demonstration projects and pilot-scale facilities globally, as summarized in Table 7. Two plants, one
12
13 in Spain and the other in South Korea, currently boast a capture capacity exceeding 1000 MT day⁻¹
14
15

16
17
18 ^{2,18,20-22}.
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 6. Pros and cons of oxy-fuel combustion.

Advantages/Opportunities	Disadvantages/Challenges
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applicable to current and future power generation infrastructure. • High efficiency in CO₂ recovery, typically in the 90-98% range. • Flexibility in fuel usage, including renewable and waste materials, contributing to carbon neutrality initiatives. • Oxy-fuel combustion alterations can mitigate economic and efficiency impacts. • Enables high-efficiency steam cycles. • Minimal NO_x output due to N₂ absence in the combustion process (NO_x emissions reduced by 60-70% compared to conventional combustion methods). • Cost advantages over other capture methods due to decreased volume of exhaust gases and higher CO₂ concentration (70-95%vol). • Integration simplicity into existing plants due to no requirement for on-site chemical processing. • Smaller process size due to reduced volume of gas production derived by N₂ absence. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Complexity of combustion with pure oxygen, leading to high temperatures. ○ Substantial oxygen requirements increase capital and operational costs. ○ Significant energy input needed for air separation impacting plant efficiency. ○ Need for development of non-cryogenic air separation techniques. ○ Increased costs due to air separation and flue gas recirculation. ○ Demands for materials resistant to high temperatures of combustion gases. ○ Necessity to validate technology for large-scale operations. ○ Elevated risk of CO₂ leakage.

Table 7. Industrial plants using oxy-fuel combustion ^{2,18,20–22}.

TRL	Country	Plant size MW	Capacity MT day⁻¹	Company
8-9	South Korea	300	3290	Korean Electric Power Corporation
5-6	Spain	323	275	Endesa
2-3	South Korea	-	2740	Korea-CCS 2
2-3	China	-	5480	Shanxi International Energy Group CCUS

2.4. Comparison of CO₂ capture techniques

CO₂ capture from power plant exhausts involves various techniques, including post-combustion capture, pre-combustion capture, and oxy-fuel combustion, as depicted in Fig. 1. Each option offers unique advantages and challenges, impacting factors such as CO₂ concentration, equipment size, and emissions of toxic gas species, as also summarized in Table 8:

- Pre-combustion capture
 - Involves partial oxidation of fossil fuel to produce syngas (CO and H₂O).
 - Syngas is further converted into CO₂ and H₂.
 - CO₂ is captured before combustion.
 - H₂ can be utilized as fuel.
- Post-combustion capture
 - Involves direct removal of carbon dioxide from the flue gas emitted by the combustion chamber of a thermal power plant.
 - Typically employs chemical solvents or adsorbents to capture CO₂.
- Oxy-fuel combustion
 - Involves burning fuel in oxygen instead of air.
 - Results in flue gas predominantly composed of CO₂ and impurities such as SO_x.
 - Can achieve higher CO₂ concentrations compared to pre- and post-combustion capture.
 - In-furnace desulfurization can enable zero gas emissions.
 - Smaller equipment sizes.

Upon reviewing the different CO₂ capture options, their advantages, disadvantages, and techno-economic aspects are reported in Table 9. Although pre-combustion and oxy-fuel capture methods

1
2
3 offer distinct advantages, they are unlikely to replace post-combustion capture on a global scale, given
4
5
6 that post-combustion CO₂ abatement represents a straightforward approach and serves as the
7
8 foundation of the current CCS infrastructure. When compared to pre-combustion and oxyfuel, post-
9
10 combustion stands out as less complex and more adaptable. Pre-combustion, for instance, while
11
12 efficient, faces challenges like costly regeneration steps and a need for large-scale supplementary
13
14 equipment. Oxyfuel has a very high capture efficiency but entails complex retrofitting and high costs
15
16 for air separation (i.e. relevant auxiliary power for separating O₂ from air). Moreover, the high oxygen
17
18 concentration can alter ash chemistry and cause issues like corrosion, fouling potential leaks, high
19
20 maintenance costs, and stringent safety management.
21
22
23
24
25

26
27 Post-combustion capture technology appears to offer a balanced option for CO₂ capture with several
28
29 compelling advantages. It is highly mature, with the capability to capture CO₂ from a capacity as
30
31 small as 3 to as large as 5000 MMT in different locations worldwide, indicating a proven track record
32
33 and scalability. The technology is research-backed, showing potential for increased efficiency and
34
35 the ability to integrate into existing power plants with relative ease. This retrofitting aspect is crucial,
36
37 as it allows current plants to upgrade without the need for complete overhauls, thus saving time and
38
39 resources. While post-combustion does have some disadvantages, such as lower CO₂ separation
40
41 efficiency due to low CO₂ concentration in flue gas and high energy demands for amine scrubbing,
42
43 these issues are being addressed through ongoing research and technological improvements.
44
45 Additionally, the extensive water usage can be seen as a trade-off for its high adaptability and
46
47 scalability. The economic aspects of post-combustion capture also show promise, despite high capital
48
49 and operating costs. The large volumes of equipment needed for large plants are offset by the
50
51 technology capability for small CO₂ level capture, offering versatility for various plant sizes.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

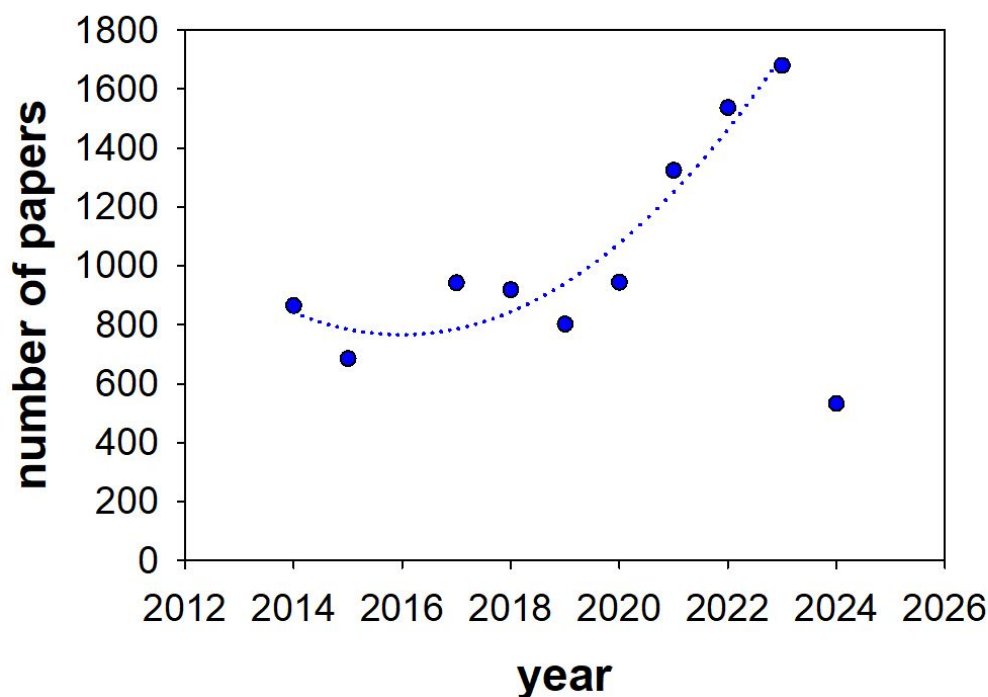
1
2
3 Summing up, of these three approaches, CO₂ post-combustion capture offers a viable and tested
4
5
6 solution for reducing CO₂ emissions. It is, indeed, currently the most commercially evolved option
7
8
9 that is more adaptable to existing infrastructure and have shown promise in reducing the energy
10
11 penalty associated with CO₂ capture from emission point sources. Its high maturity level, research
12
13 support for efficiency improvement, and adaptability to existing infrastructures position it as a leading
14
15 choice among the various carbon capture options. Despite its disadvantages, ongoing enhancements
16
17 are likely to mitigate these challenges, further solidifying its status as a preferred method in the carbon
18
19 capture landscape. Building on the understanding that CO₂ post-combustion capture represents a
20
21 viable, well-tested strategy for reducing emissions, it is clear that this method is at the forefront of
22
23 commercial application.
24
25
26
27
28

29 To showcase the escalating research focus on Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS) technology,
30
31 particularly within the realm of post-combustion capture systems, an extensive bibliographic study
32
33 was undertaken. This involved analyzing the statistics regarding the number and trend of published
34
35 articles, with 10946 papers on CO₂ capture in the framework of CCS. This analysis was carried out
36
37 using the "search" and "analyze search results" tools provided by Scopus (Elsevier), and the
38
39 corresponding graph is depicted in Fig. 2. The results of the literature survey clearly indicate an
40
41 exponential growth in the number of published papers over the past decade, underscoring the
42
43 increasing relevance of the topic.
44
45
46
47
48

49 Furthermore, the bibliographic survey was refined to specifically examine "review" type papers,
50
51 both on CO₂ capture in general and on post-combustion capture in the framework of CCS. Table 10
52
53 provides details of all the published review papers. Within this subset, 9 review papers have been
54
55 published on CO₂ capture in general since 2014, i.e. the techniques available for separating CO₂ from
56
57 different kind of gaseous streams (i.e. combustion flue gas in the case of post-combustion capture,
58
59
60

1
2
3 syngas in the case of pre-combustion capture, etc.). Conversely, 4 papers (highlighted in bold in Table
4
5
6 10) have a more focused perspective specifically on post-combustion capture systems, spanning from
7
8 2022 to 2024.

10
11 The outcomes of this literature survey clearly indicated that there is both a need and timely
12
13 relevance for a critical review of the state-of-the-art post-combustion capture techniques. In
14
15 particular, this review article is specifically focused on delving into diverse methodologies of post-
16
17 combustion CO₂ capture, dedicating attention to the progress in various CO₂ separation techniques,
18
19 including absorption, adsorption, and membrane-based methods. A critical vision towards the
20
21 peculiar features, open challenges, advantages, and disadvantages of each CO₂ post-combustion
22
23 capture technology will be presented, setting the stage for future research directions. Through a
24
25 comprehensive examination, the review will shed light on the technological advancements and
26
27 continuous improvements aimed at addressing the current obstacles.
28
29
30
31
32



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Fig. 2. Time evolution of the number of papers published about CO₂ capture in the framework of CCS.

Table 8. Operating conditions, CO₂ removal efficiency, energy consumption of the different CO₂ capture techniques.

Parameter	Pre-combustion ^{24,41–44}	Post-combustion ^{24,41,44,45}	Oxyfuel combustion ^{24,41,46–48}
CO ₂ Concentration	15–40%vol.	4–20% vol.	75–80%vol.
Acid Gases	Sulfur compounds	NO _x , SO _x , COS, H ₂ S	NO _x absent, need of desulfurization
Combustion Medium	Steam/air	Air	High purity oxygen
Equipment Size	Medium size	Large size	Small size
Pressure	High (20–30atm)	Low (0.15– 1atm)	Low (~1 bar)
Temperature	low/high (700 – 1300 °C)	low/high T (400 – 800 °C)	High T (up to 2000 °C)
CO ₂ removal efficiency (%vol.)	90	90	>90
Energy Consumption (MJ kgCO ₂ ⁻¹)	3.35	4.14	4.05
Cost (USD tCO ₂ ⁻¹)	34-63	46-74	52

Table 9. Summary of the main features of the different CO₂ capture options.

Evaluation Criteria	Pre-combustion	Post-combustion	Oxyfuel combustion
Method	Syngas production (CO and H ₂), transformed into CO ₂ and H ₂ by the WGS reaction, with CO ₂ being captured from the blend prior to fuel combustion.	CO ₂ extraction from the flue gas flow following the burning of high-carbon fuels. The CO ₂ content ranges from 10 to 15%, presenting limited separation potential.	Combustion of high-carbon fuel with oxygen of at least 95% purity in the combustion chamber for complete combustion; resulting in flue gas with a low content of CO ₂ . The CO ₂ concentration can reach approximately 95%.
TRL	Extensive application with TRL 9.	Advanced stage with TRL 8, operational in multiple locations.	Operational status with TRL 9.
Advantages	High integration capability with research facilities; modest retrofit requirements for small CO ₂ sources.	Greater efficiency in CO ₂ capture due to high-pressure operations; beneficial for synthetic gas or hydrogen production.	Exceptionally high CO ₂ purity in emissions; minimal pollutants; suitability for a wide operational range.
Disadvantages	Lower efficiency in CO ₂ separation for diluted streams; significant energy requirement for compression technologies.	Costly regeneration phase; lower market readiness compared to post-combustion; enhanced support needed for efficiency.	Substantial investment for air separation; challenging scale-up for large-scale application.
Economics	Significant capital and operational costs due to large equipment size for vast flue gas volumes.	Elevated initial costs, particularly for high-capacity operations.	High cost of air separation and modification of the original industrial system.
Maintenance	Complex: need of a total shutdown of the industrial system.	Simple: the industrial system it is connected to does not require shutdown	Complex: the air separation, combustion chamber, and the entire industrial system need to be shut down.

Table 10. Selected review papers focused on CO₂ capture in the framework of CCS.

Source	Year	Focus
Liu et al. ⁴⁹	2024	<p>Evaluates current technologies and future challenges in CO₂ capture and mineral storage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Emphasis on integrating these technologies with renewable energy sources for enhanced sustainability.
Obi et al. ⁵⁰	2024	<p>Reviews post-combustion CO₂ capture technologies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Focus on the efficiency, cost, and energy requirements of absorption, membrane, and adsorption processes.
Yagmur et al. ⁵¹	2024	<p>Addresses the technological readiness and environmental impacts of various CO₂ capture strategies for CCS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Focus on enhancing energy efficiency and reducing greenhouse gas emissions in industrial applications.
Hekmatmehr et al. ²	2024	<p>Reviews CO₂ capture technologies for CCS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Emphasis on their readiness levels and suggesting research pathways to address existing challenges.
Kammerer et al. ⁵²	2023	<p>Review the advancements in CO₂ capturing methods over the last two decades.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Focus on their sustainability impact and technological progress.
Joel and Isa ⁵³	2023	<p>Investigates novel technologies for reducing CO₂ emissions from fossil fuels.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Emphasis on the intensification technologies for CO₂ capture, with suggestions on how to modify those technologies for suitable application to solvent-based carbon capture.
Maniarasu et al. ⁵⁴	2023	<p>Discusses innovative materials and processes for CO₂ separation and capture.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Highlight on the materials and their potential for industrial applications and efficiency improvements.
Alalaiwat and Khan ⁵⁵	2023	<p>Examines current technologies and future scenarios for capturing carbon from power plant emissions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Focus on CO₂ separation by absorption and its potential improvements.
Olabi et al. ⁵⁶	2022	<p>Discusses the potential, implications and benefits of post-combustion carbon capture technology.</p>

1			
2			○ Emphasis on its impact on the circular economy.
3			
4			Explores recent developments in CO ₂ capture and utilization.
5	Gizer et al. ⁵⁷	2022	
6			○ Focus on challenges, materials involved, and directions for future research.
7			
8			Provides a thorough analysis of various CO ₂ capture methods.
9	Madejski et al. ⁵⁸	2022	
10			○ Emphasis on evaluating their application in modern energy technologies for reduced emissions.
11			
12			Examines various technologies for CO ₂ capture for CCS.
13	Vaz et al. ⁵⁹	2022	
14			○ Focus on their application and impact within the energy sectors.
15			
16			Reviews alternative pathways for efficient CO ₂ capture.
17	Song et al. ⁶⁰	2018	
18			○ Emphasis on the potential of hybrid processes to improve capture rates and reduce energy consumption.

3. Post-combustion capture – CO₂ separation technologies

Selecting the right CO₂ separation technology is crucial for the development of every type of post-combustion CO₂ capture system. To achieve this goal, careful consideration must be given to three critical factors: the source of CO₂ emissions (i.e. the type of fuel being used), which influences the presence of trace species and impurities; the composition of the flue gas; the operational conditions of the flue gas, specifically its temperature and pressure (also CO₂ partial pressure)². For example, in separation processes at coal-fired power plants and those utilizing natural gas, gasification, or biomass, the flue gas predominantly comprises CO₂ along with other gases such as N₂, CH₄, H₂, SO_x, NO_x, and O₂⁶¹. Hence, the choice of a suitable CO₂ separation method depends on the specific characteristics of the flue gas. Similarly, the effectiveness of the separation process is greatly influenced by the properties of the capture medium, such as its selectivity, affinity, and stability³.

Within this framework, several technologies are available for CO₂ separation, many of which have been employed globally for industrial purposes over the past 75 years. Within this diverse group, four principal technologies are most used in their broader context: absorption (solvent-based), adsorption (solid sorbents), membranes and cryogenic separation. Fig. 3 provides an overview of these key technologies and media utilized for CO₂ separation. Absorption processes predominantly use solvents, while adsorption techniques employ both natural and synthetic porous solids across different bed configurations. In membrane systems, both organic and inorganic materials, as well as composite membranes formed from their combinations, can be used to enable efficient CO₂ separation. Finally, cryogenic technology uses low-temperature and high-pressure processes to compress and cool the flue gas; CO₂ is condensed into a liquid/solid phase, thus resulting in high-purity CO₂ suitable for subsequent transportation and storage.

In the subsequent sections, an exhaustive review of CO₂ separation techniques is presented, offering detailed comparisons across various capturing media employed in different technological approaches.

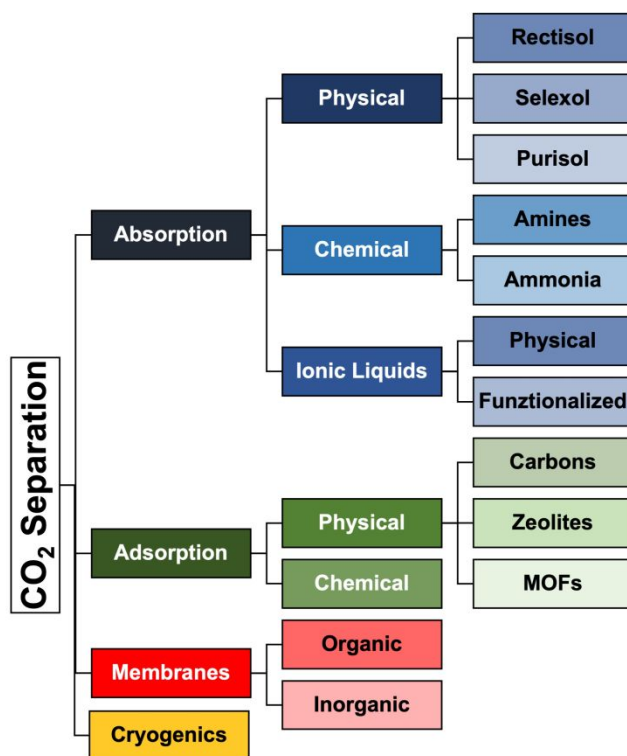


Fig. 3. CO₂ separation techniques along with some commonly used and emerging materials.

3.1. Absorption

Absorption stands as the most established and widely implemented method for CO₂ separation from flue gases, especially prevalent in the petroleum and chemical sectors²⁴. This method utilizes a liquid absorbent, or solvent, that can be regenerated through processes such as heating (temperature swing) or decrease of pressure (pressure swing) (Fig. 4)^{10,62}. Absorption technologies are categorized into chemical absorption, which relies on acid-base reactions between an alkaline solvent and CO₂, and physical absorption, based on CO₂ solubility in an organic solvent influenced by temperature and pressure^{63,64}.

The process involves two phases with CO₂ being separated by the solvent in an absorption column, followed by CO₂ extraction in a regeneration column, and recycling the depleted solvent back to the

1
2
3 absorber ²⁷. Absorption occurs at cooler temperatures and higher pressures (i.e. leveraging enhanced
4 gas solubility in liquids), while regeneration happens at higher temperatures and/or lower pressures.
5
6 The low CO₂ concentrations in post-combustion flue gases (e.g. 3 - 5 %vol. from natural gas turbines;
7
8 10 - 15 %vol. from coal-fired power plants) require large absorption towers, increasing capital and
9
10 operational costs.
11
12
13
14
15

16 For nearly a century, aqueous solutions of alkali metal hydroxides have been used to chemically
17
18 react with CO₂ in closed environments like submarines and spacecraft, forming insoluble alkali metal
19
20 carbonates that are subsequently filtered out. However, scaling this method for large sources such as
21
22 coal-fired power plants is impractical due to the extensive interfacial contact area needed to manage
23
24 mass transfer resistance at the gas/liquid boundary in absorption columns. This requires large
25
26 absorbers, contributing significantly to system costs, potentially up to 55% of total capital expenditure
27
28
29
30
31
32 ⁶⁵.

33
34 Ionic liquids (ILs), which are composed entirely of ions, are being explored as innovative solvents
35
36 for CO₂ capture due to their environmentally friendly properties ⁶⁶. ILs are often referred to as “green
37
38 solvents” due to their environmentally friendly properties: i.e. low melting point, allowing them to
39
40 remain liquid at or near room temperature ⁶⁷; low volatility, which reduces the risk of evaporation and
41
42 solvent loss during the absorption process, contributing to safer and more sustainable operations ⁶⁷;
43
44 good thermal stability, enabling them to withstand the high temperatures required during CO₂
45
46 desorption and solvent regeneration phases ⁶⁷. These properties collectively make ionic liquids a
47
48 compelling choice for enhancing the efficiency and environmental performance of post-combustion
49
50 absorption-based CO₂ capture technologies.
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

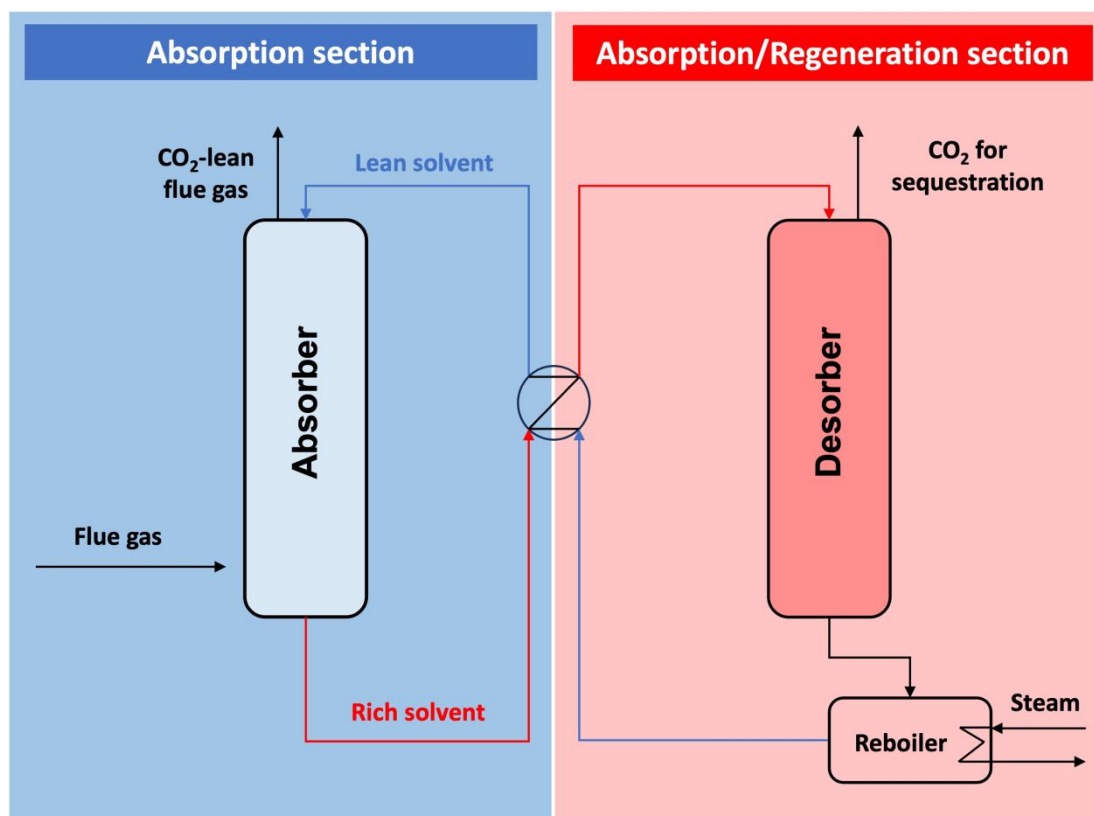


Fig. 4. Scheme of CO₂ separation by absorption. CO₂ is captured in the absorber (left) and released in the desorber (right).

3.1.1. Chemical absorption

Chemical absorption, a backbone in the gas industry for over 50 years, removes CO₂ through solvent scrubbing with recovery efficiencies up to 98%⁶⁸. However, practical large-scale operations typically achieve capture efficiencies between 70% and 95%. During chemical absorption, the solvent chemically interacts with CO₂ to form an intermediate compound, through reversible or irreversible chemical reactions. Regeneration occurs by raising the temperature, breaking down the intermediate compound into the original solvent and CO₂^{69,70}. The effectiveness of CO₂ recovery depends on the reaction dynamics and operational conditions.

The CO₂ absorption capabilities and overall performances of different chemical absorbents are reported in Table 11.

3.1.1.1. Amine-based solvents

The solvents commonly employed in absorption-based processes are amines. They capture and release CO₂ through a reversible interaction with CO₂, where the efficiency of CO₂ absorption significantly depends on the chemical composition of the chosen amine ⁷¹. Amines can be classified into three categories based on the number of hydrogen atoms attached to the nitrogen atom ⁷²:

- primary amines, which contain an –NH₂ group (e.g. monoethanolamine - MEA, and 2-amino-2-methyl-1-propanol - AMP);
- secondary amines, with an –NH group (e.g. diethanolamine - DEA, piperazine – PZ, and di-2-propanolamine - DIPA);
- tertiary amines, characterized by an –N group (e.g. methyldiethanolamine - MDEA).

Given the variability in the basic strength of these amines, the binding energy between CO₂ and the amines typically follows the sequence: primary amines > secondary amines > tertiary amines. This hierarchy reflects the inherent differences in their ability to chemically bind CO₂, with primary amines demonstrating the strongest affinity, followed by secondary and tertiary amines, respectively.

The absorption of CO₂ by primary and secondary amines typically follows the zwitterion mechanism ^{73,74}, where CO₂ reacts to form a carbamate, ensuring fast absorption rates. However, this leads to strong C–N bonds in the carbamate, requiring significant energy for regeneration ⁷⁵. Conversely, tertiary amines absorb CO₂ through a base-catalyzed hydration mechanism, facilitating the hydrolysis of CO₂ into bicarbonate. While this offers high CO₂ capacity and lower regeneration energy, it comes with slower absorption rates. This trade-off between absorption rate and regeneration

energy underscores the challenge of optimizing performance with a single amine type in CO₂ capture processes.

The main features of the different amines include:

- Primary and secondary amines demonstrate high reactivity, enabling the rapid removal of substantial quantities of acid gases ^{76,77}.
- According to stoichiometric calculations, primary and secondary amines capture approximately 0.5 mol CO₂ per mol of amine, while tertiary amines capture about 1.0 mol CO₂ per mol of amine ⁷⁸.
- Stripping CO₂ from primary and secondary amines during regeneration is more energy-intensive compared to tertiary amines ^{77,79}. The enthalpy of CO₂ absorption ranges from 80–90 kJ molCO₂⁻¹ for primary amines, 70–75 kJ molCO₂⁻¹ for secondary amines, and 40–55 kJ molCO₂⁻¹ for tertiary amines.
- The reactivity towards CO₂ does align with the amine classification, decreasing from primary to tertiary amines, with reaction rate constants at 25°C being 7000 m³ kmol⁻¹ for MEA, 1200 m³ kmol⁻¹ for DEA, and 3.5 m³ kmol⁻¹ for MDEA ⁸⁰.

A summary of the most significant physicochemical properties of commonly used amines is presented in Table 12. Ideal characteristics include high CO₂ uptake capacity and thermal stability during amine regeneration, although a high P_{max} (maximum allowable pressure during regeneration) indicating high vapor pressure is generally undesirable. MEA, commonly used in concentrations of 20% to 30% ²⁷, is favored for its cost-effectiveness, efficient kinetics, and rapid mass transfer rates ^{81–85}. However, MEA-based CO₂ absorption is energy-intensive and costly, requiring approximately 4.2 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹, constituting about 36% of the total operational costs ⁸⁶, with capture costs ranging from 30 to 50 USD MT⁻¹ of CO₂ ⁸⁷. Piperazine (PZ) and its derivatives offer improved thermal stability and

1
2
3 CO₂ capture capabilities, nearing 1 mmol g⁻¹, compared to MEA, reducing heat losses during
4
5 absorption-regeneration transitions and enhancing process efficiency ²⁷. Despite these advantages, PZ
6
7
8 higher vapor pressure may complicate practical implementation. It is also noteworthy that, while
9
10 advanced amines such as PZ and ethyldiethanolamine, offer better chemical stability and resistance
11
12 to degradation than traditional amines, they come at a higher cost and are more sensitive to other flue
13
14 gas components like SO₂, NO_x, and fly ash. This necessitates a preliminary treatment to eliminate
15
16 these impurities from the flue gas before the absorption phase.
17
18
19

20
21 According to existing research, amine-based solutions for post-combustion carbon capture face
22
23 significant challenges: low CO₂ solubility necessitating larger absorption systems and higher costs,
24
25 as well as the need for pre-cleaning flue gases (removing SO₂, O₂, dust, and hydrocarbons) to maintain
26
27 absorber column functionality ⁸⁸. Additional hurdles include amine thermal degradation, equipment
28
29 corrosion from degradation by-products, and high energy demands for solvent regeneration, which
30
31 accounts for about 70% of CO₂ capture facility costs ⁸⁹. Moreover, amines released into the
32
33 atmosphere can undergo photo-oxidation, generating oxidative and thermal breakdown products that
34
35 pose environmental risks ⁹⁰. Of concern are carcinogenic nitrosamines and nitramines formed when
36
37 amines interact with SO₂, NO₂, and O₂ in flue gases, presenting health hazards. Moreover, another
38
39 aspect to be considered is the synthesis route of amines, which typically occurs through the interaction
40
41 between ammonia and ethylene oxide. Yet, ammonia production itself is energy-intensive,
42
43 contributing significantly to global CO₂ emissions (1.15 ⁹¹ to 1.87 ⁹² kgCO₂ kgNH₃⁻¹). Thus, the
44
45 environmental impact of amine-based CO₂ capture extends beyond the capture process to include the
46
47 initial ammonia production emissions.
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55

56
57 To mitigate the high energy demands of regeneration, optimizing the lean solvent loading is a
58
59 promising approach. For example, increasing MEA concentration from 30 to 40 wt% can reduce
60

1
2
3 energy consumption by approximately 25%⁹³. However, higher MEA concentrations may increase
4
5 corrosion and accelerate solvent degradation rates⁹¹. Operating the stripper at higher pressures and
6
7 maintaining a lower temperature of the lean solvent can greatly enhance the efficiency of solvent
8
9 regeneration, thereby reducing the thermal energy needed for compression by 20%⁹⁴. Nevertheless,
10
11 the additional cooling water needed to lower the solvent temperature could offset these energy savings
12
13
14

15
16 ⁹³.
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 11. CO₂ adsorption performances of different chemical absorbents with corresponding process conditions (P_{CO₂} and T).

Solvent	Ads. capacity mmol g ⁻¹	P _{CO₂} atm	T K	Ref.
2-amino-2-methyl-1-propanol (AMP) (30% wt.)	2.24	1	313	95
Diethanolamine (DEA) (40% wt.)	0.95	1	313	70,95–98
Methyl diethanolamine (MDEA) (20% wt.)	8.38	1	293	99,100
Monoethanolamine (MEA) (30% wt.)	4.09	1	313	96,97
Piperazine (PZ) (40% wt.)	2.38	1	313	101,102
MDEA/PZ blend (30:20, % wt.)	0.49	1	313	103,104
Liquid ammonia (11.7%)	1.91	1	283	97,105

Table 12. Properties and characteristic of commonly used amines ^{27,106}.

Amine	Molality (m)	Ads. capacity ¹ mmol g ⁻¹	-ΔH _{abs} (kJ mol ⁻¹)	T _{max} ² (K)	P _{max} ³ (atm)
Monoethanolamine (MEA)	11	0.66	70	398	2.7
Piperazine (PZ)	8	0.79	64	436	14.3
MEA/PZ Blend	7/2	0.62	80	377	0.7
Methyl diethanolamine (MDEA)/PZ	5/5	0.99	70	393	1.8
MDEA/PZ	7/2	0.8	68	393	1.4
2-Amino-2-methyl propanol (AMP)	5	0.96	73	413	6.1
AMP/PZ Blend	2.3/5	0.7	71	407	4.5
2-Piperidine ethanol	8	1.23	73	400	3.3
2-Methyl piperazine	8	0.93	72	424	9.9
2-Methyl piperazine/PZ	4/4	0.84	70	428	10.3
KGlycinate	6	0.35	69	393	1.08
PZ/AMP	2/4	0.78	72	401	3.4

¹Ads. capacity is expressed in mmol of CO₂ absorbed per g of water + amine solution.

²T_{max} = maximum temperature before thermal degradation of the amine.

³P_{max} = highest allowable pressure during regeneration.

3.1.1.1.1. Blended amine-based solvents

Optimal characteristics in amine-based solvents can also be achieved through the strategic blend of sterically hindered amines with primary or secondary amines, complemented by a tertiary amine, thus harnessing the distinct advantages of different types of amines for CO₂ capture. This approach combines the rapid CO₂ absorption rates of primary/secondary amines with the low desorption enthalpy and high CO₂ capacity of tertiary/sterically hindered amines ⁷². Structural engineering, including adjustments in functional groups and spatial arrangement, is utilized to tailor these innovative polyamine solvents. The goal is to develop absorbents that match or surpass the performance of current amine blends in efficiency, CO₂ capture capacity, and thermal absorption properties, addressing challenges in solvent-based CO₂ capture technology ¹⁰⁷. This mixed amine strategy enhances the reactivity of less active amines, allowing for lower circulation rates and reduced regeneration costs ¹⁰⁸. It balances fast reaction kinetics with energy-efficient regeneration and high absorption capabilities, offering adaptability for optimizing CO₂ separation processes at low concentrations.

Blending primary/secondary amines with aqueous tertiary amines, such as MEA with MDEA, is a strategy aimed at enhancing performance metrics ⁷². This approach involves adding MEA to MDEA solutions to improve CO₂ absorption rates and reduce heat requirements for regeneration compared to using MEA alone ¹⁰⁹. For instance, a MEA/MDEA ratio of approximately 4:1 has been shown to lower lean loading capacity by about 30% compared to pure MEA, indicating potential efficiency and solvent use improvements ⁷². Adjusting the MEA/MDEA ratio further enhances reaction kinetics and mass transfer rates, offering a more effective CO₂ capture process. Additionally, blends of MEA with AMP have also been explored to enhance MEA absorption efficiency ^{110,111}. Within this context, a pilot plant study has been conducted using blends of MEA–MDEA, AMP–DA2MP (DA2MP: 1,5-

1
2
3 Diamino-2-methylpentane), and PZ–MDEA ⁷². The AMP–DA2MP blend showcased superior mass
4 transfer and CO₂ absorption efficiency compared to MEA. Additionally, the reaction enthalpy
5
6 between CO₂ and the AMP–DA2MP blend was lower, resulting in a 13.8% reduction in regeneration
7
8 energy compared to the use of MEA alone.
9
10

11
12
13 Blending 2-amino-2-methyl-1-propanol (AMP) and piperazine (PZ) is another example of mixed
14 amine solvents ¹¹². Research indicates that elevating AMP/PZ concentrations can significantly
15 enhance capture efficiency, as it allows operations to proceed well beneath the thresholds for critical
16 viscosity and solubility. Additionally, this blend has been noted for its superior CO₂ absorption rates,
17
18 reduced heat requirements, and greater thermal stability compared to MEA.
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27 Despite their higher cost compared to single-amine solutions, blended amine solvents show
28 significantly improved performance in laboratory-scale and pilot plant experiments, positioning them
29 as promising alternatives to conventional single amines ⁷². Moreover, these blends are compatible
30 with existing amine absorption processes, requiring no major modifications, which facilitates their
31 potential commercialization. However, industrial deployment of blended amine solvents must
32 carefully consider factors like viscosity, volatility, toxicity, degradation, and market price to ensure
33 feasibility, safety, and economic viability for large-scale CO₂ capture applications.
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

44 45 **3.1.1.1.2. Non-aqueous amine-based solvents**

46
47 Using water as a diluent in typical aqueous amine absorbents poses challenges due to its high heat
48 capacity and vaporization enthalpy, which hinder energy-efficient regeneration and contribute to
49 equipment corrosion in amine-based CO₂ absorption. Recent research has therefore explored non-
50 aqueous absorbents as alternatives. Organic molecules like Ethylene Glycol (EG) and Diethylene
51 Glycol, with lower heat capacities and evaporation enthalpies (about half that of water), and requiring
52 reduced stripping temperatures, are emerging as promising substitutes ¹¹³.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 Shifting to non-aqueous amine-based solvents shows promise in reducing energy demands during
4 regeneration. These solvents focus regeneration energy primarily on breaking CO₂-related products,
5
6 minimizing contributions from sensible heat and solvent vaporization due to the lower heat capacity
7
8 and evaporation enthalpy of organic diluents. This adjustment allows non-aqueous amine solvents to
9
10 potentially achieve substantial energy savings while maintaining CO₂ absorption reactivity akin to
11
12 aqueous amines ¹¹⁴. Furthermore, non-aqueous solvents offer operational advantages over traditional
13
14 aqueous solutions, such as reduced stripping temperatures. This lowers amine losses, prevents thermal
15
16 and oxidative solvent degradation, and reduces equipment corrosion ¹¹⁵. These improvements
17
18 highlight the potential of non-aqueous amine solvents to enhance the efficiency and sustainability of
19
20 CO₂ capture processes, representing a significant advancement in cleaner industrial technologies.
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

29 Recent research on novel non-aqueous absorbents has highlighted the AMP–AEEA–NMP (AEEA:
30
31 2-(2-Aminoethylamino)ethanol; NMP: N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone) solvent, demonstrating a CO₂
32
33 uptake capacity of 11.65 mol kg⁻¹ ¹¹⁵. NMP low heat capacity reduces sensible heat, and its low
34
35 evaporation enthalpy minimizes latent heat during regeneration, requiring approximately 2.09 MJ
36
37 kgCO₂⁻¹ for regeneration, roughly half that of aqueous MEA solutions. Another innovative
38
39 development is the non-aqueous 2-piperidineethanol–ethylene glycol solvent, which achieves an
40
41 absorption capacity of 0.97 molCO₂ per mole of solvent, forming carbonate species and desorbing
42
43 CO₂ at a low temperature of 50°C, offering a promising alternative to traditional amine solvents ¹¹⁶.
44
45 Barzagli et al. ^{117,118} compared CO₂ absorption in various aqueous and non-aqueous amine absorbents,
46
47 including DEGMME (diethylene glycol monomethyl ether), EG–PrOH (Ethylene glycol, EG, with
48
49 1-propanol, PrOH) and EG–DEGMME as non-aqueous solvents. Using C13-NMR spectroscopy,
50
51 they analyzed species distribution and reaction mechanisms in amine/CO₂/solvent systems. Aqueous
52
53 solutions form carbamate and bicarbonate species upon CO₂ reaction, while non-aqueous solutions
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 form only carbamate, leading to higher absorption rates but lower CO₂ loading compared to aqueous
4
5 solutions. These findings highlight non-aqueous solvents potential to enhance efficiency and reduce
6
7 energy requirements in CO₂ capture, signaling a shift towards more sustainable technologies.
8
9 Additionally, glycol ethers like 2-methoxyethanol (2ME) and 2-ethoxyethanol (2EE) have also
10
11 emerged as alternatives to water for diluting MEA¹¹⁹, showing enhanced desorption efficiency and
12
13 cyclic capacity (1.45 mol kg⁻¹) compared to aqueous MEA, with a 55% reduction in regeneration
14
15 energy despite increased viscosity during CO₂ absorption.
16
17
18
19

20
21 The significant increase in viscosity observed during CO₂ absorption in non-aqueous amine-based
22
23 absorbents has been identified as a critical issue for their industrial application, adversely affecting
24
25 mass transfer and fluid movement. Liu et al.¹²⁰ addressed the high viscosity issue in CO₂-saturated
26
27 non-aqueous amine-based solvents by developing low-viscosity ethylenediamine derivatives for CO₂
28
29 capture. These solvents efficiently regenerated at 50°C to 80°C. Concerns also arose over significant
30
31 solvent loss with high volatility alcohols as organic diluents¹²¹. Some non-aqueous amine-based
32
33 solvents showed poor regeneration efficiency without N₂ purging. Extensive laboratory-scale
34
35 research is, therefore, needed to validate the industrial viability of non-aqueous amine solvents for
36
37 carbon capture processes.
38
39
40
41
42
43

44 45 **3.1.1.2. Ammonia-based solutions**

46
47 Exploring alternatives to amine-based scrubbing to address its limitations and inefficiencies,
48
49 research has delved into non-amine absorbents for post-combustion CO₂ capture. Aqueous ammonia
50
51 stands out in this regard. The separation process involves a reaction between the flue gas and an
52
53 aqueous ammonia solution in a wet scrubber, leading to the formation of ammonium bicarbonate
54
55 (NH₄HCO₃) or ammonium carbonate ((NH₄)₂CO₃). Despite the need for heat to decompose the
56
57 ammonium bicarbonate or carbonate for ammonia solution regeneration, this process is reported to
58
59
60

1
2
3 be substantially more energy-efficient, requiring up to 60% less energy compared to the MEA
4 scrubbing process ¹²². Furthermore, the energy demand for ammonia-based CO₂ capture is
5 significantly lower, estimated at 1.15 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹, in stark contrast to the 4.07 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹ energy
6 penalty associated with a 30wt% MEA solution in MEA-based capture processes ¹²³. As a preparatory
7 step, flue gas is treated to oxidize NO and SO₂ impurities to NO₂ and SO₃, respectively. The scrubbing
8 by-products, mainly ammonium sulfate ((NH₄)₂SO₄) and nitrate ((NH₄NO₃), are subsequently utilized
9 as valuable chemicals and fertilizers.
10

11
12 Ammonia-based CO₂ absorption is complex, influenced by factors like concentration, temperature
13 (T), pressure (P), and turbulent conditions ^{124–126}. Optimizing this process involves fine-tuning
14 parameters to maximize efficiency and minimize costs. Studies have examined how flow rates of
15 liquids and gases, CO₂ loading, and ammonia concentration affect absorption in different reactor
16 setups ¹²⁷. Higher CO₂ concentrations with increased flow rates generally reduce absorption
17 efficiency, whereas higher ammonia flow rates or ratios improve efficiency but may lead to solvent
18 leakage. Effective absorption at lower ammonia concentrations depends on maximizing gas-liquid
19 interfacial area. Optimal reaction temperatures (30–40°C) are critical for achieving high absorption
20 efficiencies with aqueous ammonia ¹²⁷.
21

22
23 Enhancing the absorption efficiency of aqueous ammonia can be achieved not just refining its
24 physicochemical characteristics but also fine-tuning reaction parameters such as ammonia
25 concentration, flow rate, and the temperature at which the operation is conducted ^{128–130}. Adding
26 functional additives, such as organic compounds or inorganic salts derived from strong acids and
27 weak bases, can improve absorption efficiency ^{123,131}. For instance, the addition of merely 1 wt% of
28 amine additives to aqueous ammonia was found to increase CO₂ absorption by 10% ¹³². However, it
29 is important to note that absorption efficiency does not markedly increase with higher concentrations
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 of these additives. Physical methods, such as increasing interfacial surface area with solid media or
4
5 improving mixing with external forces, also boost mass transfer rates ¹²⁷. Techniques like hollow fiber
6
7 membranes ^{126,133}, high gravity technology ¹³⁴, and spray scrubbing ^{135,136} can enhance mass transfer
8
9 coefficients significantly, with hollow fiber membranes improving them by up to 500% compared to
10
11 traditional packed beds in MEA CO₂ absorption. However, the high costs and flow resistance
12
13 associated with hollow fiber tubes might restrict their widespread use in gas separation applications.
14
15

16
17
18 Ammonia-based CO₂ separation processes, much like amines, encounter significant challenges due
19
20 to high energy demands and a substantial carbon footprint originating from ammonia production. As
21
22 one of the most produced chemicals globally, with more than 200 MT year⁻¹, ammonia is
23
24 predominantly manufactured through the Haber-Bosch process. This method involves steam
25
26 reforming methane to produce hydrogen, which reacts with nitrogen under high pressures (10 to 25
27
28 MPa) and temperatures (350 to 550°C) using an iron-based catalyst. Not only does this process
29
30 account for nearly 1% of global energy consumption, but it also results in significant emissions, with
31
32 up to 1.87 kgCO₂ emitted for every kg of ammonia produced ⁹². Additionally, it is estimated that
33
34 nearly 40% of fertilizer N₂, derived directly from ammonia, is lost to the environment, contributing
35
36 to atmospheric pollution with dinitrogen and nitrogen oxides ¹³⁷. This loss not only signifies a
37
38 considerable energy waste but also poses environmental risks due to the presence of reactive nitrogen
39
40 species in the atmosphere and waterways, ultimately affecting the food supply chain. On a positive
41
42 note, the by-products of ammonia absorption, including NH₄CO₃, NH₄NO₃, and (NH₄)₂SO₄, can serve
43
44 as fertilizers. Therefore, both upstream and downstream factors must be thoroughly considered when
45
46 evaluating and selecting an appropriate CO₂ capture technology.
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

57 **3.1.2. Physical absorption**

58
59
60

1
2
3 Physical absorption of CO₂ involves its dissolution in a solvent rather than a chemical reaction.
4
5
6 According to Henr's law, the solubility of a gas in a liquid is directly proportional to its partial
7
8 pressure in the gas phase at a constant temperature. Therefore, the solvent capacity to absorb CO₂ is
9
10 intrinsically linked to the gas partial pressure, with higher pressures enabling greater solubility. This
11
12 principle introduces a challenge for capturing CO₂ from flue gases of fossil fuel power plants, where
13
14 CO₂ concentrations are relatively low (around 7 – 15 % for coal-fired plants and 3 - 5% for natural
15
16 gas plants ^{2,27}).
17
18
19

20
21 Given the principle that gas solubility in a liquid typically diminishes with rising temperatures,
22
23 effective CO₂ separation via physical absorption in liquid solvents necessitates operations under low
24
25 temperatures and elevated pressures to ensure higher CO₂ dissolution rates. This step is followed by
26
27 a desorption phase, conducted at either decreased pressure and/or elevated temperature, facilitating
28
29 the release and collection of CO₂ from the solvent. Numerous commercial processes designed for
30
31 physical absorption are utilized for large-scale CO₂ and other impurity separations from flue streams,
32
33 as detailed in Table 13.
34
35
36
37
38

39 The Selexol process, using mixtures of dimethylethers of polyethylene glycol, excels in removing
40
41 acid gases such as CO₂ and H₂S. It offers significant benefits including low solvent volatility, low
42
43 toxicity, excellent thermal stability and chemical resistance, and reduced capital and operational costs
44
45 in comparison to other physical absorption methods ³. Additional benefits encompass low corrosion
46
47 rates due to the absence of heat-stable salt formation, reduced process effluents leading to lesser
48
49 solvent reclamation and purging needs, and enhanced protection for downstream equipment through
50
51 the capture of metal carbonyls ². Likewise, methanol, the primary solvent used in the Rectisol process,
52
53 is noted for its stability and lower corrosiveness. Both Selexol and Rectisol are widely used in
54
55 industrial settings not just for CO₂ capture but also for removing H₂S from flue gases. Yet, a
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 significant limitation of these methods lies in their substantial energy requirements, driven by the heat
4
5 necessary for conducting the absorption and desorption phases. In contrast, the Purisol process is
6
7 characterized by its lower energy requirements, whereas the Morphisorb process can achieve a 30%
8
9 to 40% reduction in operational costs relative to Selexol⁸⁰. Additionally, the Fluor process is made
10
11 appealing for CO₂ capture due to the high solubility of CO₂ in polypropylene carbonate and the ease
12
13 of separation facilitated by the weaker solvent-CO₂ bonds, enabling separation at lower pressures¹³⁸.
14
15
16
17
18

19 While physical absorption processes for CO₂ capture generally consume less energy than chemical
20
21 absorption, they face significant limitations in terms of uptake capacity and the range of operating
22
23 temperatures. Typically, cooling the flue gas to ambient temperature is necessary before absorption
24
25 can occur, negatively affecting the process thermal efficiency. Therefore, there is a pressing need for
26
27 the development of physical solvents that are not only more stable but also capable of dissolving
28
29 higher amounts of CO₂ at elevated temperatures compared to currently available options.
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 13. Physical absorbents used for commercial CO₂ separation processes ²⁴.

Solvent	Process trade name	Ads. capacity mmol g ⁻¹	P _{CO2} atm	T K
Methanol	Rectisol	0.21	24	243
Dimethyl Ether of Polyethylene Glycol (DEPG)	Selexol	0.14	1	294
N-methyl-pyrrolidone (NMP)	Purisol	0.14	1	298
Propylene Carbonate (PC)	Fluor	0.12	1	298
Dimethyl Carbonate (DMC)	-	0.28	1	298

3.1.3. Ionic liquids

Ionic liquids (ILs) stand out as alternative solvents for post-combustion CO₂ capture due to their unique properties like tunability, extensive liquid range, high thermal stability, low volatility, low toxicity, high polarity and superior CO₂ solubility, making them preferable over traditional volatile organic compounds^{139–141}. Moreover, another distinct advantage of ILs is their ability to capture CO₂ directly without the need for a water diluent, simplifying the regeneration process thanks to their low vapor pressure. This characteristic not only simplifies the capture process but also contributes to a reduction in regeneration energy requirements when compared to conventional amine scrubbing methods¹⁴², making ILs a promising option for more energy-efficient and environmentally friendly CO₂ capture technologies.

Blanchard et al.¹⁴³ were the pioneers in demonstrating that imidazolium-based ionic liquids can dissolve substantial amounts of CO₂, allowing for the extraction of dissolved products without contamination by the ionic liquid, as it remains insoluble in CO₂. This groundbreaking discovery sparked a surge of scientific interest and research into CO₂ absorption using ILs.

More specifically, ILs generally consist of an organic cation (e.g. Imidazolium, Pyrrolidinium, Pyridinium, Ammonium, etc.) matched with either an inorganic or organic anion (e.g. Chloride, Bromide, Triflate, Dicyanamide, etc.), showcasing the versatility and wide range of chemical structures possible within this class of materials. The potential combinations of ILs are vast, with their specific properties heavily influenced by the selected anions and cations. Therefore, adjusting these properties to achieve improved CO₂ solubility for efficient capture presents both a significant challenge and an exciting opportunity. This potential for customization makes ILs particularly appealing for CO₂ separation through absorption processes^{144,145}, as well as through the use of IL-supported and facilitated transport membranes¹⁴⁶.

1
2
3 With reference to the separation mechanism, experimental findings indicate that the interactions
4 between CO₂ and the anionic component of ILs primarily dictate the CO₂ solubility. The role of the
5 cation, while still relevant, is considered secondary^{145,147}. These interactions are categorized as Lewis
6 acid-base reactions, where the anion acts as the Lewis base, and CO₂ serves as the Lewis acid. It is
7 observed that ILs with longer cation alkyl side chains tend to exhibit higher CO₂ solubility. This is
8 attributed to a reduction in cation-anion interaction strength and a potential increase in the solvent
9 free volume available for CO₂ accommodation. Moreover, studies, particularly with imidazolium-
10 based ILs, show negligible differences in CO₂ solubility between ILs with hydrogen- versus methyl-
11 terminated anions. This suggests that CO₂-anion interactions do not solely determine CO₂ solubility
12 in ILs, pointing to the influence of other factors¹⁴⁵. Additional aspects influencing the solubility of
13 CO₂ in ILs include mechanisms such as free volume, where CO₂ molecules find accommodation
14 within the spaces or cavities of the liquid. Furthermore, entropic considerations alongside molecular
15 interactions, such as electrostatic forces, hydrogen bonding, and van der Waals interactions, between
16 the liquid phase entities significantly affect CO₂ solubility. These elements together shape the
17 dynamic and complex nature of how CO₂ dissolves in ILs, highlighting the multifaceted approach
18 needed to enhance ILs for efficient CO₂ capture.
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

44 Based on their structure and the nature of interaction with CO₂, ILs can be categorized into both
45 physical ILs, which rely on physical absorption, and functional ILs, which engage in chemical
46 absorption. Significant research into ILs, including conventional, functionalized, and polymerized
47 ILs, for absorption is ongoing¹⁴⁸⁻¹⁶¹. ILs CO₂ absorption capacity demonstrates considerable
48 variability⁶², as shown in Table 14. Conventional ILs, i.e. lacking chemical functionalization, exhibit
49 a wide range of CO₂ absorption capacities, with specific capacities lower than 1 molCO₂ mol⁻¹ of IL.
50 In contrast, task-specific ILs, i.e. with chemical (amine) functionalization, show an enhanced average
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 absorption capacity, reaching values up to 2 molCO₂ mol⁻¹ of IL. Furthermore, ILs that are
4
5 functionalized with multiple active sites and functionalized IL-based blends, present CO₂ absorption
6
7 capacities even higher than 2 molCO₂ mol⁻¹ of IL ¹⁶².
8
9

10
11 Comparative analyses have also shown that ILs can significantly reduce energy consumption
12
13 compared to traditional CO₂ absorbents, with selected ILs requiring about 25% and 55% less energy
14
15 than 30 wt% MEA and 30 wt% MDEA solutions, respectively ¹⁶³. Industry-scale simulations (flue
16
17 gas containing 13 %vol. of CO₂) have shown that transport properties are crucial in selecting an
18
19 efficient IL for CO₂ separation ¹⁶⁴. Total energy consumption for IL-based CO₂ capture is estimated
20
21 to be approximately 1.4 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹ of CO₂, which is significantly lower than that for amine-based
22
23 solutions (about 4.07 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹ of CO₂). While for amine-based processes the majority of operating
24
25 costs (70%) is attributed to the solvent regeneration process, for IL-based processes it is tied to
26
27 electrical expenses for compressors and pumps ^{164,165}. The economic viability of ILs, therefore, varies
28
29 with electricity prices, with IL usage being more cost-effective in regions with lower electricity costs,
30
31 such as China and the US, aligning with the US Department of Energy cost targets ¹⁶⁴. Additionally,
32
33 the cost of ILs, approximately \$1000 kg⁻¹ ¹⁶⁶, remains a barrier. Although mass production could
34
35 reduce prices to around \$40 kg⁻¹, this price is still substantially higher, by 10 to 20 times, than that of
36
37 commercially available solvents.
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

46
47 Despite their potential superior CO₂ capture properties, hinging on their ability to offer competitive,
48
49 or ideally superior, features (such as negligible vapor pressure and enhanced selectivity for CO₂ over
50
51 N₂) compared to existing commercial solvents, further research and development is still needed for
52
53 their large-scale deployment. Particularly, future investigations should address these
54
55 commercialization hurdles/challenges of IL-based separation processes: i) rising operational costs
56
57 due to decreased heat and mass transfer rates, a consequence of increasing solvent viscosity with CO₂
58
59
60

1
2
3 absorption over time ¹⁶⁷; ii) combustibility concerns with certain ILs, which can ignite upon brief
4
5 exposure to a flame, less than 10 seconds ^{168,169}; iii) compromised durability and thermal stability
6
7 throughout the absorption and desorption phases ¹⁷⁰; iv) environmental toxicity in water that may
8
9 equal or surpass that of traditional solvents ¹⁷¹; high costs ¹⁶⁷. Specifically, bridging the gap from
10
11 laboratory to industrial scale necessitates a deeper understanding of system hydrodynamics and
12
13 transport properties, with current research yet to fully address the design challenges for scaling up IL
14
15 applications.
16
17
18
19

20 21 22 **3.1.3.1. Physical ionic liquids**

23
24 Physically absorbed ILs utilize their anionic and cationic structures to absorb and dissolve CO₂
25
26 through non-chemical interactions, such as hydrogen bonds and van der Waals forces ⁶⁶, that are
27
28 relatively weak. This results in lower energy requirements for regeneration but also leads to a modest
29
30 CO₂ absorption rate, capacity, and selectivity.
31
32

33
34 The anion is regarded to be crucial in the dissolution of CO₂, while the cation is considered to play
35
36 a more secondary role. This conclusion is confirmed by both molecular simulation studies and
37
38 experimental data ¹⁷². For instance, Cadena et al. ¹⁷³ employed molecular simulations to better
39
40 understand the high solubility of CO₂ in imidazolium ILs and found that CO₂ predominantly
41
42 associates with the [PF₆] anion, irrespective of the cation. Likewise, in situ ATR-IR spectroscopy
43
44 data from Kazarian et al. ¹⁷⁴ showed favorable interactions between CO₂ and the anions [BF₄] and
45
46 [PF₆]. The spectroscopic analysis suggested a Lewis acid-base interaction, with the anion acting as a
47
48 Lewis base and CO₂ as a Lewis acid. Additionally, the data indicated that the interaction between
49
50 CO₂ and the [BF₄] anion is stronger than that with the [PF₆] anion, due to [BF₄] being a stronger
51
52 base. The effect of the anion has been also experimentally investigated by pairing the [bmim] cation
53
54 with various anions, showing that CO₂ solubility increases in accordance with the different anions ¹⁷².
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 In particular, enhancements in CO₂ solubility within physical ILs can be achieved by fluorinating the
4 anion or by extending the length of the alkyl side chain. Specifically, fluorine-containing ILs
5 generally exhibit higher CO₂ solubilities compared to ILs without fluorine groups. It was found that
6 CO₂ solubility increases with the number of fluorine groups in the anion, following this order: [BF₄]
7 < [TfO] < [TfA] < [PF₆] < [Tf₂N] < [methide] < [C₇F₁₅CO₂] < [eFAP] < [bFAP]. Consistently,
8 Zhang et al.¹⁷⁵ conducted a screening study using COSMO-RS, demonstrating that a longer
9 fluoroalkyl chain in the anion (e.g., [FAP] anion) correlates with higher CO₂ solubilities. It is well-
10 established that the anion is the primary factor in CO₂ dissolution, with the cation playing a secondary
11 role. Nevertheless, cation fluorination (e.g., [C₆H₄F₉mim]) can significantly improve solubility,
12 though to a lesser extent than anion fluorination¹⁷². Additionally, incorporating long alkyl chains on
13 the phosphonium cation [P66614] can also enhance solubility¹⁷².

14
15
16 One of the most relevant challenges with physical ILs is their high viscosity, which predominantly
17 limits the CO₂ absorption process to mass transfer rather than solubility¹⁴², posing a barrier to their
18 widespread industrial application¹⁷⁶. The issue of mass transfer limitation in physical ILs can be
19 addressed by modifying the ILs with suitable anions, such as dicyanamide [DCN]⁻ or
20 tricyanomethanide [TCM]⁻¹⁴², or by reducing gas-liquid resistance through the use of supported or
21 encapsulated ILs. These adjustments aim to optimize the properties of ILs for enhanced CO₂ capture,
22 overcoming the inherent drawbacks of physical ILs and potentially paving the way for their more
23 effective and efficient industrial use.

3.1.3.2. Functionalized ionic liquids

24
25
26 Functionalized ILs have been suggested as a significant improvement for CO₂ capture, through the
27 incorporation of reactive and task-specific functional groups that enable chemical absorption, thereby
28 overcoming the limitations associated with physical ILs. The inherent versatility in the structure of
29

1
2
3 ILs allows for the customization of cation and anion groups to achieve specific properties, such as
4
5 reduced viscosity, enhanced CO₂ capacity, and decreased reaction enthalpy. Notably, the absorption
6
7 enthalpy, a critical factor determining the heat required for regeneration, can be effectively controlled
8
9 by modifying the anion component of the IL. These functional ILs, equipped with chemisorption
10
11 sites, have demonstrated superior CO₂ absorption performance, positioning them as viable
12
13 alternatives to traditional amine-based absorbers.
14
15
16
17

18
19 The pioneering approach in structural modifications of ILs involved the functionalization of the
20
21 imidazolium cation with a primary amine group, marking the creation of the first functionalized IL
22
23 ¹⁷⁷. This innovation enabled the IL to absorb CO₂ in a 1:2 stoichiometry, similar to MEA, resulting in
24
25 the formation of ammonium carbamate salts.
26
27
28

29 Carboxylate-based or acetate-based ILs emerged as leading candidates for CO₂ chemisorption, with
30
31 [Bmim][acetate] often serving as a reference point for the development of new ILs due to its
32
33 significant CO₂ capacity and low reaction enthalpy, which is attributed to the formation of carboxylate
34
35 reaction products. Despite these advancements, challenges such as thermal degradation and poor mass
36
37 transfer due to high viscosity have not been fully addressed, indicating that while functionalized ILs
38
39 present a promising route for enhancing CO₂ capture efficiency, further research is needed to resolve
40
41 these persistent issues.
42
43
44
45

46
47 Amino Acid ILs (AA-ILs) have recently garnered significant interest for their non-toxic
48
49 biodegradability and notable CO₂ capturing capabilities. Studies have shown that AA-ILs, when
50
51 functionalized with amine or amino acid groups, exhibit enhanced CO₂ solubility, achieving
52
53 capacities up to approximately 1.60 molCO₂ per mol of absorbent ¹⁷⁸. The efficiency of CO₂ capture
54
55 in these ILs is found to vary with the length of the amino acid side chains and is closely linked to the
56
57 presence of reactive groups, such as amine functionalities ¹⁶². Despite their advantages, AA-ILs face
58
59
60

1
2
3 challenges related to their high viscosity, attributed to the formation of hydrogen bond networks
4
5 within the CO₂-saturated AA-IL solution. This issue can potentially be addressed by strategically
6
7 positioning the amino groups within the anion component of the IL, thereby diminishing the
8
9 likelihood of extensive hydrogen bonding ¹⁷⁹. Such structural adjustments could pave the way for
10
11 reducing the viscosity of AA-ILs, enhancing their practicality for CO₂ capture applications.
12
13
14

15
16 Alkylamine Hydroxy Anion ILs (AHA-ILs), particularly those featuring 2-cyanopyrrole anions
17
18 ([CNPyr]), have emerged as promising candidates for CO₂ chemisorption, offering several
19
20 advantages including high CO₂ solubility (1:1 stoichiometry), rapid reaction rates, and notable
21
22 stability ¹⁸⁰. A significant attribute of these ILs is their relatively low viscosity, which facilitates easier
23
24 handling and processing. The interaction mechanisms underlying CO₂ capture by [DETAH][AHA]
25
26 illustrate the synergistic roles of the ionic components: the [DETAH]⁺ cation contributes to a swift
27
28 CO₂ absorption rate, while the [AHA]⁻ anion is responsible for the system large absorption capacity
29
30 and reduced heat requirement for regeneration. A critical aspect of this CO₂ absorption process is the
31
32 deprotonation of the alkyl chain, a reaction influenced by the anion basicity and the length of the alkyl
33
34 chain. This mechanism highlights the intricate balance between ionic liquid structure and
35
36 functionality, underscoring the potential of AHA-ILs in efficient CO₂ capture applications with
37
38 optimized energy and material efficiencies.
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

46
47 Despite the impressive CO₂ capture capabilities of functional ILs, their practical application on an
48
49 industrial scale is still constrained by challenges such as high costs and low gas-liquid mass transfer
50
51 rates, the latter being a consequence of the ILs high viscosity. To overcome these obstacles, strategies
52
53 beyond mere composition adjustments have been proposed, including the support or encapsulation of
54
55 ILs and the incorporation of co-solvents, all aimed at reducing viscosity and addressing transport
56
57 limitations ⁷². An innovative approach involves the creation of a biphasic solvent system, which was
58
59
60

1
2
3 achieved by diluting a dual-functionalized IL ([DETAH][Tz]) with a 1-propanol–water co-solvent ¹⁸¹.
4
5
6 This method resulted in a system with efficient phase separation, achieving notably low viscosity
7
8 (2.57 mPa s). Additionally, this biphasic solvent system demonstrated a significant reduction in
9
10 regeneration heat, being 47.63% lower than that required for MEA, thereby highlighting a promising
11
12 direction for enhancing the viability of ILs in CO₂ capture through innovative solvent design and
13
14 optimization.
15
16

17
18 The challenges of high volatility and energy requirements of amines, alongside the high costs and
19
20 viscosity of ILs, significantly hinder their broader industrial application in carbon capture. A novel
21
22 approach to address these limitations involves blending traditional amine solutions with functional
23
24 ILs, serving as activators to synergistically combine the beneficial aspects of both amines and ILs.
25
26 This strategy aims to maintain the advantageous properties of each, resulting in an absorbent that
27
28 experiences a lower regeneration penalty than conventional amine processes, offers improved
29
30 economic viability, and achieves higher CO₂ absorption rates compared to ILs alone. In this
31
32 framework, Xiao et al. ¹⁸² explored the CO₂ absorption capabilities of several low-viscosity binary
33
34 absorbents composed of imidazoline ILs and amines. Among these, the blend of MDEA with
35
36 [BEIM][BF₄] demonstrated a high CO₂ capturing capacity, low viscosity, and efficient regenerability.
37
38 Additionally, the binary solvent system of [bpy][BF₄] and MEA was found to provide a 15% energy
39
40 saving and a 7.44% cost reduction compared to the use of conventional 30 wt% MEA solvent.
41
42 Furthermore, increasing the concentration of [bpy][BF₄] was shown to potentially further decrease
43
44 the overall energy and operational costs. Thus, the combination of ILs with amines emerges as a
45
46 compelling solution, promising to deliver both energy savings and cost reductions for CO₂ capture
47
48 technologies. These findings underscore the potential of IL-amine blends as effective alternatives for
49
50 enhancing the efficiency and feasibility of carbon capture processes.
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 14. CO₂ adsorption performances of different ILs with corresponding process conditions (P and T).

ILs	Ads. capacity mol mol ⁻¹	P atm	T K	Ref.
Physical				
[C ₁₀ Py][NTf ₂]	0.41	20	313	183
[E ₃ Py][NTf ₂]	0.40	20	313	183
[BMIM][PF ₆]	0.60	80	-	143
15-C-5-PL	0.37	10	298	184
Chemical				
[P4442][Cy-Suc]	2.21	1	293	185
[P4442][H-Suc]	1.85	1	293	185
[P4442][Suc]	1.65	1	293	185
[N ₁₁₁₁][Lys] – DMEE	0.60	1	298	186

3.1.4. Summary - Absorption

Absorption is identified as a prevalent method for CO₂ separation, particularly useful in the petroleum and chemical industries. It involves the use of liquid absorbents or solvents that can be regenerated to capture CO₂. The process is categorized into chemical absorption, which relies on acid-base neutralization reactions, and physical absorption, which depends on the solubility of CO₂ in a liquid solvent. Absorption technologies offer several approaches to CO₂ capture, each with its own set of advantages and limitations. A summary is presented in Table 15.

Chemical absorption is praised for its high recovery efficiencies and the substantial CO₂ capture capacities offered by amines. In particular, amine-based chemical absorption is recognized as the most established method for CO₂ capture, widely implemented in industry for several years. These solvents, through their reactive nature, allow for a significant amount of CO₂ to be absorbed, making the process highly efficient. However, this method is not without its drawbacks. The energy demand for regenerating solvents is high, posing significant operational costs. Additionally, there are environmental and health concerns due to the potential formation of carcinogenic substances from amines, alongside issues related to equipment corrosion and solvent thermal degradation. Innovative developments in the realm of amine-based absorption include strategies like solvent optimization and blending, designed to enhance the efficiency of the process and to reduce the energy consumption associated with solvent regeneration. Likewise, non-aqueous amine solvents also represent a significant improvement over the use of traditional aqueous amine solutions, yet their practicality for industrial use requires thorough evaluation. These non-aqueous systems offer substantial benefits, such as the ability to capture CO₂ with reduced heat requirements for regeneration at lower temperatures, which in turn minimizes amine degradation and equipment wear. However, key challenges that need to be addressed include the rapid increase in viscosity during CO₂ capture, the

1
2
3 propensity for high volatility when employing alcohols as organic diluents, and diminished
4
5 regeneration efficiency in the absence of N₂ purging. Ammonia-based solutions also emerge as an
6
7 integral part of chemical absorption, offering a more energy-efficient alternative compared to
8
9 traditional amine scrubbing. This approach leverages the reactive capabilities of ammonia to capture
10
11 CO₂, forming ammonium bicarbonate and carbonate compounds that can be readily regenerated.
12
13
14 Despite its potential for lower energy consumption, the use of ammonia necessitates careful
15
16 management of its own environmental and operational challenges, including the need for efficient
17
18 separation and regeneration processes.
19
20
21
22

23
24 On the other hand, physical absorption methods consume less energy than their chemical
25
26 counterparts and offer substantial benefits in terms of solvent stability and operational cost reductions.
27
28 Processes such as Selexol and Rectisol are notable for their efficiency and reduced capital and
29
30 operational expenses. Despite these advantages, physical absorption is limited by its uptake capacity
31
32 and the range of operational temperatures. Advanced techniques aimed at overcoming these
33
34 limitations, such as hollow fiber membranes, often come with high costs and flow resistance
35
36 challenges.
37
38
39
40

41
42 Also, in the framework of absorption, ionic liquids represent a newer class of solvents for CO₂
43
44 capture, prized for their tunability, high thermal stability, low volatility, enhanced CO₂ solubility,
45
46 reduced degradation, and lower heat requirements for regeneration. These features not only make ILs
47
48 a potent alternative to traditional solvents but also significantly reduce the energy consumption of the
49
50 capture process. Despite these benefits, the adoption of ILs faces hurdles, including high initial costs
51
52 and operational challenges such as decreased heat and mass transfer rates, excessive viscosity,
53
54 combustibility concerns, and environmental toxicity. Molecular simulation emerges as a critical tool
55
56 in this context, enabling the screening of ILs and facilitating an in-depth understanding of how
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 different cation and anion combinations influence their properties. Currently, the performance of pure
4
5 ILs falls short when compared directly with traditional amine-based solvents, primarily due to these
6
7 unresolved challenges. To mitigate the issue of high viscosity, one strategy involves diluting ILs with
8
9 a co-solvent or blending them with amine solutions, which can also help address cost concerns by
10
11 reducing the heat required for solvent regeneration. Consequently, a detailed feasibility and economic
12
13 analysis is crucial prior to considering ILs for industrial-scale carbon capture applications. Moreover,
14
15 conducting pilot-scale tests on IL-based absorbents is essential to comprehensively assess their
16
17 efficacy in capturing carbon, ensuring that any proposed solutions are both technically viable and
18
19 economically sustainable in real-world settings.
20
21
22
23
24
25

26 In conclusion, while each absorption method offers promising avenues for efficient and effective
27
28 CO₂ separation processes, they also present unique challenges that must be addressed. Innovations in
29
30 solvent technologies, alongside strategic optimizations and developments, continue to play a crucial
31
32 role in advancing the field of CO₂ capture, aiming to mitigate the environmental impact of carbon
33
34 emissions while ensuring economic viability and operational efficiency.
35
36
37
38

39 Table 16 provides a synthesized overview of recent R&D projects focused on CO₂ absorption for
40
41 post-combustion capture. Specifically, it details project focuses, contractors, durations, and the most
42
43 relevant operational and economic parameters. These projects, spanning from 2018 to 2026, operate
44
45 at various TRLs, ranging from lab-scale (TRL 3) to large pilot-scale (TRL 7-8), indicating ongoing
46
47 efforts to advance CO₂ absorption technologies from experimental stages to practical, scalable
48
49 applications ^{2,187}.
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 15. CO₂ absorption processes: advantages and disadvantages.

	Pros	Cons
Chemical		
Amines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ High recovery efficiencies (up to 98%). ○ High reactivity and substantial CO₂ capture capacities with amines. ○ Potential for efficiency enhancement and energy reduction through optimization and blending 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ High energy demand for solvent regeneration. ○ Amine degradation due to heat and other flue gas components (NO_x, SO_x, O₂) ○ Environmental and health risks from carcinogenic substance formation. ○ Equipment corrosion
Ammonia	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ More energy-efficient alternative to traditional amine scrubbing. ○ Capable of forming easily regenerable compounds. ○ Higher absorption capacity compared to amines. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Requires efficient separation and regeneration processes. ○ Associated environmental and operational challenges.
Physical		
Selexol/Rectisol	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Lower energy requirements. ○ Significant benefits in solvent stability and reduced operational costs. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Limited uptake capacity and operational temperature range. ○ High costs and flow resistance with advanced techniques.
Ionic Liquids (ILs)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Tunability ○ High thermal stability, low volatility, minimal corrosivity, reduced degradation and superior CO₂ solubility. ○ Significant reduction in energy consumption compared to traditional CO₂ absorbents. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ High initial costs, though potentially reducible through mass production. ○ Decreased heat and mass transfer rates. ○ High viscosity ○ Combustibility and environmental toxicity.

Table 16. Recent R&D projects focused on CO₂ absorption processes for post-combustion capture ^{2,187}.

Solvent	Focus	Contractor	Duration	CO ₂ Loading mol/mol	P atm	T °C	Cost of Solvent \$ kg ⁻¹	Capture cost \$ tCO ₂ ⁻¹	CO ₂ Recovery %vol.	CO ₂ Purity %	TRL
Non-aqueous solvent	Capture from cement plant	Research Triangle Institute (RTI)	2023-2025	-	-	<100	-	-	95	-	6 FEED
Amine-based	Capture from steel plant	Univ. of Kentucky Research Foundation	2022-2026	-	-	-	-	50	>95	>95	6 Small Pilot
Solvent	Retrofit NGCC	Univ. of Kentucky Research Foundation	2022-2025	-	-	-	-	-	>99.8	>95	5-6 Bench
Amine-based	Retrofit NGCC power plant	Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)	2022-2024	-	-	-	6.5	-	95	-	6 FEED ¹
Water-lean solvent	EEMPA solvent for post-combustion	Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)	2020-2025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 Small Pilot
Amine-based	Retrofit NGC	Bechtel National, Inc.	2019-2022	0.4-0.49	1.089	53.5	1-2	114.5	80-90	>99	5-7 FEED ¹
Water-lean amine	Develop a novel amine-based	ION Engineering, LLC	2019-2022	0.5-1.0	1	40	-	39-45	-	-	6 Pilot
Amine-based	Retrofit to NGCC	Southern Company Services, Inc.	2019-2022	0.9-1.1	30-60	-	-	-	90	99.9	5-7 FEED ¹
Amine-based	Linde-BASF advanced capture process	University of Illinois	2018-2026	-	1-3.4	30-140	-	-	90	99.8	7-8 Large Pilot
Water-lean solvent	Molecular refinement of water-lean solvents	Pacific Northwest National Laboratory	2018-2021	0.29	1	40	13	-	90	95	3 Lab-scale

¹FEED = Front-end engineering design

3.2. Adsorption

Adsorption is a process where gas phase molecules are captured by solid surfaces (Fig. 5). It is categorized into physical and chemical adsorption based on the interaction forces¹⁸⁸. Physical adsorption, or physisorption, involves weak van der Waals forces, characterized by a low heat of adsorption around 10 kJ mol⁻¹¹⁸⁹, allowing for reversible adsorption. Chemical adsorption, or chemisorption, features stronger bonds, similar to heat of reaction values around 100 kJ mol⁻¹¹⁸⁹, involving electron or atom transfer, which is less easily reversible.

Selecting the right adsorbents, whether physical or chemical, is complex and vital, especially under the low CO₂ pressures typical of post-combustion conditions, demanding a balance of economic and performance criteria. The key features for selecting the most appropriate sorbent material are:

- CO₂ adsorption capacity: it defines the sorbent ability to adsorb CO₂ at thermodynamic equilibrium^{190,191}. Key for reducing capital costs by minimizing sorbent volume and process equipment size. Optimal materials demonstrate high uptake at low CO₂ pressures, but practical performance is better judged by the working capacity^{192,193}, representing CO₂ captured in a complete cycle, aiming for 3-4 mmol g⁻¹ for competitiveness^{194,195}.
- CO₂ selectivity: it measures the sorbent preference for CO₂ over other flue gas components, affecting captured CO₂ purity and thus the economics of transport and sequestration¹⁹⁶.
- Tolerance to moisture and impurities: essential for practical operation, sorbents must withstand flue gas contaminants like NO_x and SO_x without significant performance degradation, avoiding the need for costly upstream drying/purification^{197,198}.
- Adsorption kinetics: Speed at which CO₂ is adsorbed affects system cycle time and economics. Fast kinetics result in efficient capture processes, indicated by sharp CO₂ breakthrough curves^{199,200}.

- Ease of regeneration: Sorbents should regenerate under mild conditions to lower capture costs, with adsorption heats changing significantly between physical (20-50 kJ mol⁻¹) and chemical adsorbents (60-100 kJ mol⁻¹)¹⁹⁵.
- Stability to repeated cycles: Longevity and recyclability of sorbents are critical for cost-effective operations, favoring materials with durable performance over multiple cycles¹⁹⁵.
- Sorbent costs and synthesis: Economic feasibility and environmental impact of sorbent production are crucial, with a target cost around \$5 kg⁻¹²⁰¹ and a process that is scalable and environmentally friendly⁶⁴.
- Mechanical/thermal stability: Sorbents must maintain structural integrity under operational conditions to preserve CO₂ capture efficiency and minimize makeup rates, ensuring the process remains economically viable⁷.

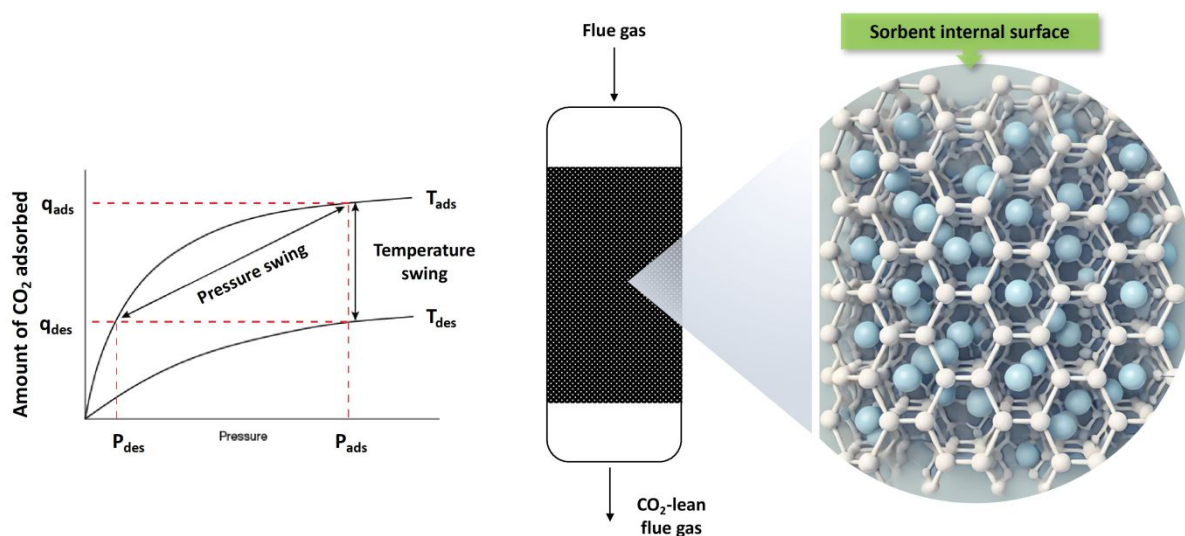
Even though it is rarely included in the set of required features for an adsorbent, environmental sustainability should also be regarded as a crucial and essential aspect, alongside the above-mentioned commonly considered key features. The development of sustainable adsorbents represents a critical advancement in CO₂ adsorption technologies. Emphasis on adsorbents derived from renewable resources or waste materials can yield significant environmental and economic benefits, thereby aligning with global initiatives aimed at reducing greenhouse gas emissions and mitigating climate change. The utilization of sustainable materials has the potential to markedly reduce the carbon footprint associated with the production and disposal of adsorbents, thereby minimizing their overall environmental impact. This approach is consistent with the objective of developing eco-friendly and economically viable solutions for CO₂ capture. In this context, adsorbents derived from agricultural waste, biochar, and other biomass materials offer a cost-effective solution while promoting waste valorization and resource efficiency. Specifically, materials such as biochar, produced from

1
2
3 agricultural residues or forestry by-products, can convert waste into valuable CO₂ capture media,
4
5 thereby diverting waste from landfills and sequestering carbon, contributing to the reduction of
6
7 greenhouse gas emissions²⁰². The utilization of Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) is crucial for evaluating
8
9 the environmental impacts of these adsorbent materials from production to disposal, assessing factors
10
11 such as resource extraction, energy consumption, emissions, and waste generation²⁰³. LCA
12
13 comparisons indicate that bio-based adsorbents typically exhibit lower global warming potential
14
15 (GWP) and reduced energy consumption relative to synthetic adsorbents, as well as lower impacts in
16
17 terms of acidification, eutrophication, and toxicity^{202,204,205}.
18
19
20
21
22
23

24 Among the various challenges facing the large-scale use of adsorption as a primary post-
25
26 combustion CO₂ capture method, developing an efficient and economically viable sorbent
27
28 regeneration process is paramount. The regeneration, which involves CO₂ desorption, can be initiated
29
30 by modifying either temperature or pressure, leading to temperature swing adsorption (TSA) and
31
32 pressure/vacuum swing adsorption (PSA/VSA) techniques, respectively (Fig. 5). Additionally, a
33
34 hybrid approach that adjusts both temperature and pressure, known as VTSA/PTSA, can be employed
35
36 to optimize regeneration. More specifically, TSA involves CO₂ adsorption at lower temperatures
37
38 followed by regeneration through heating. TSA operates at low pressures (<4 bar), facilitating
39
40 maintenance and exhibiting tolerance to impurities in the flue gas, such as NO_x, SO_x, and water vapor.
41
42 This makes TSA a low-risk and short-term implementation option²⁰⁶. However, the necessity of high
43
44 temperatures (150–200°C) for regeneration, contrasting with lower adsorption temperatures (around
45
46 50°C), may lead to energy inefficiency due to repeated heating and cooling cycles. Efforts have
47
48 focused on reducing energy consumption through process optimization and developing advanced
49
50 sorbents with high adsorption capacity and low regeneration temperatures⁷. Integration into existing
51
52 power plants is feasible, also exploiting abundant low-grade energy for regeneration. Dilution issues
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 from inert purging gases can be mitigated by using steam/CO₂ or indirect heating²⁰⁷. On the contrary,
4
5
6 PSA and VSA recover CO₂ by altering pressure, operating at low temperatures and, therefore,
7
8
9 eliminating the energy penalties from repeated heating/cooling cycles²⁰⁸. However, both of them are
10
11 energy-intensive processes, especially for achieving vacuum levels below 100 mbar (abs), which are
12
13 not advisable in industrial applications. A promising solution is, therefore, the combination of TSA
14
15 and VSA, known as Vacuum Temperature Swing Adsorption (VTSA), which exploits the advantages
16
17 of both approaches. VTSA reduces the temperature requirements of standard TSA, enabling
18
19 significant energy savings with proper low-grade waste heat utilization, while enhancing CO₂ purity
20
21 and recovery compared to standard VSA setups²⁰⁸.

22
23
24
25
26 Regardless of the specific strategy, results reported in the literature demonstrate promising process
27
28 performances, with energy consumption typically ranging between 2 and 3.5 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹^{209–219}.
29
30 Notably, this falls well below the energy consumption levels of conventional MEA absorption
31
32 processes, which exceed 4 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹⁸⁶.



33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55 **Fig. 5. Scheme of CO₂ separation by adsorption: adsorption/desorption via pressure and**
56
57 **temperature swings. The magnified view shows the porous structure of a general sorbent material.**

58 59 60 3.2.1. Physical sorbents

1
2
3 Physisorption involves CO₂ molecules being attracted and held onto the adsorbent surface primarily
4
5 through van der Waals forces, as well as interactions between CO₂ quadrupole moments and the
6
7 adsorbent ionic and polar sites. Key materials utilized for physisorption include carbon-based
8
9 sorbents, zeolites, and Metal-Organic Frameworks (MOFs), each offering distinct advantages in
10
11 terms of adsorption capacity, selectivity, and regeneration potential for CO₂ capture applications.
12
13
14

15 16 **3.2.1.1. Carbons and carbon-based materials**

17
18
19 Carbon, ranking as the sixth-most abundant element globally ²²⁰, is the basis for a wide array of
20
21 cost-effective carbonaceous materials. These include activated carbons (ACs) and various carbon
22
23 nanomaterials like carbon nanotubes (CNTs), fullerenes, graphene, and carbon nanofilms or fibers,
24
25 known for their high surface areas and pore volumes ²²⁰. Among these, activated carbons are
26
27 particularly notable for their affordability and widespread industrial use ^{221,222}. Despite their
28
29 comparatively lower adsorption capacity for CO₂ under low pressures than zeolites ²²¹, their standout
30
31 feature is their exceptional ability to regenerate. This quality ensures that their CO₂ capture efficiency
32
33 remains stable over numerous cycles of adsorption and desorption, making them efficient and reliable
34
35 physisorbents ²²³.
36
37
38
39
40

41
42 Multiple activation methods have been implemented to produce ACs characterized by enhanced
43
44 specific surface area (SSA) regulated pore configuration. ACs can be synthesized from a variety of
45
46 microporous and mesoporous materials, utilizing sources like coal, wood, coke pitch, and various
47
48 biomass materials such as used coffee beans, coconut shells, sawdust, and olive pits ²²⁴. Independent
49
50 of their origin, these carbons are known for their substantial surface area and pore volume. They
51
52 exhibit unique chemical properties, which can impart either acidic or basic qualities to the AC
53
54
55
56
57 ^{189,220,225,226}. These characteristics are largely due to the presence of different heteroatoms like oxygen,
58
59 nitrogen, hydrogen, phosphorus, and sulfur in the carbon structure, which may originate from the raw
60

1
2
3 materials used or the activation technique applied ⁷. The CO₂ adsorption effectiveness and selectivity
4
5 of ACs are significantly influenced by the specific surface functional groups these heteroatoms create,
6
7 as well as by the dispersed electrons in the carbon architecture ⁷. The presence of oxygen-containing
8
9 groups on AC surfaces tends to confer an acidic property, which intensifies as the oxygen content
10
11 increases ⁷. Conversely, the basic nature of ACs is primarily associated with the π-electron systems
12
13 in the carbon aromatic rings and the presence of nitrogen-based groups, which contribute to attracting
14
15 protons ⁷.
16
17
18
19
20
21

22 Extensive research has been conducted on activating ACs through different methods to enhance
23
24 their CO₂ capture capabilities ^{189,225,227}. These activation processes are broadly classified into physical
25
26 or chemical categories ²²⁸. The CO₂ adsorption capabilities and overall performance of both physically
27
28 and chemically activated carbon materials are detailed in Table 17.
29
30
31

32 Physical activation involves transforming the base material into carbon under low-temperature,
33
34 oxygen-free conditions, followed by activation using steam, CO₂, O₂, or other gases at elevated
35
36 temperatures (800–1000°C) ^{225,229–231}. This process, especially under an inert atmosphere like nitrogen
37
38 or helium, primarily removes oxygen-containing groups from the carbon surface, thereby increasing
39
40 its hydrophobic properties and enhancing Lewis basic sites ^{7,232}. Chemical activation, on the other
41
42 hand, employs acids, bases, or salts to modify the raw material, aiming to expand its surface area and
43
44 introduce or eliminate particular functional groups ^{7,232}. This often involves incorporating nitrogen-
45
46 rich functionalities onto the carbon surface through reactions with nitric acid, ammonia, amines, and
47
48 nitrogen-based compounds ^{7,233}, enhancing the adsorbent's ability to capture CO₂ ²³⁴. Different
49
50 activating agents, including KOH, NaOH, ZnCl₂, H₃PO₄, H₂O₂, and K₂CO₃, are used to create porous
51
52 carbon structures. Among these, KOH stands out as a particularly common choice for crafting ACs
53
54 due to its effectiveness in generating high specific surface areas and intricate microporous
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 frameworks. The use of KOH can lead to carbons with specific surface areas between approximately
4
5 2500 to 3000 m² g⁻¹, alongside an optimal pore size distribution. Moreover, the CO₂ adsorption
6
7 capacity of KOH-activated carbons typically exceeds 4 mmol g⁻¹ at 25°C. The presence of narrow
8
9 micropores has been identified as a key factor in achieving this exceptional CO₂ capture performance
10
11
12
13
14²³⁵. Despite its effectiveness in enhancing the specific surface area and creating a microporous
15
16 structure favorable for CO₂ capture, KOH activation encounters two significant challenges. First, the
17
18 requirement for high temperatures exceeding 600°C during activation is energy-intensive and not
19
20 cost-effective. Additionally, KOH high corrosiveness, which escalates with increasing temperatures,
21
22 severely limits its practicality for widespread application. Addressing these issues, Sevilla et al.²³⁶
23
24 introduced a chemical activation technique using potassium oxalate (K₂C₂O₄), a less corrosive and
25
26 toxic alternative to KOH. This activation method, also in combination with melamine, particularly
27
28 when applied to glucose, demonstrated impressive CO₂ adsorption capacities, ranging from 2 to 4.5
29
30 mmol g⁻¹. Potassium oxalate stands out not only for its efficiency in CO₂ capture but also for the
31
32 advantageous pore structure it promotes. Narrow micropores are particularly effective for CO₂
33
34 adsorption at pressures below 1 bar, while a combination of micro- and mesopores shows enhanced
35
36 CO₂ adsorption at higher pressures. Importantly, the presence of ultra-micropores (less than 1 nm)
37
38 plays a crucial role in achieving high CO₂ adsorption capacities under ambient conditions. Further
39
40 insights into the mechanisms behind the great CO₂ capture capacity of carbon materials and their
41
42 selectivity were provided by Qi et al.²³⁷ through first-principles simulations. These studies revealed
43
44 that CO₂ exhibits a stronger thermal effect within micropores, leading to heightened CO₂ selectivity.
45
46 This effect becomes increasingly pronounced as pore sizes diminish, highlighting the critical role of
47
48 ultra-micropores in distinguishing and adsorbing CO₂ effectively.
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 ACs also stand out among sorbent materials for its regenerative efficiency, requiring minimal
4 energy and lower temperatures for renewal, alongside the widespread accessibility of their source
5 materials and notable thermal resilience ¹⁸⁹. Their ability to adsorb CO₂ is notably enhanced under
6 elevated CO₂ pressures. However, unlike materials such as zeolites, ACs performances in capturing
7 CO₂ is somewhat compromised by humidity and contaminants like NO_x and SO_x, leading to a reduced
8 adsorption capacity under humid conditions compared to dry ones ^{238,239}. AC physical robustness is
9 challenged during use due to its inherent fragility, with attrition being a common issue ¹⁸⁹. Current
10 research is directed towards enhancing the CO₂ adsorption efficiency and specificity of AC at reduced
11 CO₂ pressures, with a particular interest in utilizing innovative and sustainable materials to develop
12 sorbents with adjustable surface areas and pore structures ²²⁷.

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29 Carbon nanomaterials, such as carbon nanotubes (CNTs) and graphene, exhibit significant CO₂
30 adsorption capacities, rapid kinetics, moisture resistance, and minimal energy needs for regeneration
31 ²²¹. Their typical properties and adsorption performances are summarized in Table 18. They are
32 characterized by a hierarchical pore structure, combining macro- and micropores, alongside a vast
33 surface area and robust chemical and physical properties ²²¹. This unique pore architecture is
34 particularly advantageous for CO₂ capture, offering efficient pathways through macropores while
35 leveraging the extensive surface area provided by micropores. Research has intensively explored the
36 development and analysis of CNTs, including both multi-walled (MWCNTs) and single-walled
37 variants (SWCNTs), for their potential in CO₂ sequestration ^{240,241}. Critical factors influencing CNTs
38 CO₂ adsorption include the proportion of accessible nanotubes, oxygen presence, adsorption sites
39 availability, and the impact of dopants or contaminants ²⁴². The influence of oxygen on CNTs CO₂
40 capture capabilities has prompted investigations into introducing and subsequently removing oxygen-
41 rich functional groups to enhance their adsorption efficiency and selectivity ⁷.

1
2
3 Graphene, a flat single layer of sp² hybridized carbon atoms arranged in a two-dimensional
4
5
6 honeycomb lattice, exhibits notable CO₂ adsorption capabilities ²⁴³. The vast active surface area of
7
8
9 graphene has attracted significant research interest as a potential CO₂ sorbent over the past decade.
10
11 Studies have primarily concentrated on the creation of novel structures, modifications of surface
12
13 characteristics, and the production of hybrid materials with adjustable porosity ¹⁸⁹. The ability to
14
15
16 attach various functional groups or heteroatoms to graphene surface facilitates the customization of
17
18
19 its surface properties, all while preserving its inherent structure.
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 17. CO₂ adsorption performances for physically and chemically ACs with corresponding process conditions (P_{CO₂} and T).

Raw material	Activation	SSA m ² g ⁻¹	P _{CO₂} atm	T K	Ads. capacity mmol g ⁻¹	Ref.
	Physical					
Coconut shell	CO ₂	371	0.20	298	1.80	244
Almond shell	CO ₂	862	1.00	298	2.70	245
Olive stone	CO ₂	1215	1.00	298	3.10	245
Date stone	N ₂	957	0.25	293	1.66	246
Coffee residue	CO ₂	593	1.00	298	2.40	247
Dialdehyde cellulose	CO ₂	1241	1.00	298	5.52	248
Cladophora cellulose	CO ₂	832	1.00	298	4.97	248
Dialdehyde cellulose	N ₂	455	1.00	298	3.21	248
Cladophora cellulose	N ₂	500	1.00	298	2.64	248
Almond shell	O ₂ (3%)	557	1.00	298	2.10	249
Olive stone	O ₂ (3%)	697	1.00	298	2.00	249
	Chemical					
Surgical face mask	KOH	750	1.00	293	2.61	250
Cellulose	KOH	2370	1.00	273	5.80	235
Starch	KOH	2190	1.00	273	5.60	235
Algae	KOH	1940	1.00	273	7.40	251
Yeast	KOH	1348	1.00	298	4.80	252
Rice husk	KOH	1495	0.20/1.00	298	0.72/2.5	253
Sludge	NaOH	179	1.00	298	1.30	254
Wood	H ₃ PO ₄	1889	1.00	303	2.90	255
Palm stone	H ₃ PO ₄	1320	1.00	273	3.10	256
Hazelnut shell	NaNH ₃	2318	1.00	273	5.91	257
Coconut shell	K ₂ CO ₃	1082	1.00	273	5.12	258
Sub-bituminous coal	K ₂ CO ₃	1773	1.00	273	4.36	259
Rice husk	K ₂ CO ₃	1097	0.25/1.00	295	1.25/2.90	260
Glucose	K ₂ C ₂ O ₄	1690	0.15/1.00	298	1.4/4.5	236

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Glucose	$K_2C_2O_4$ +melanine	3470	1.00	298	2.5	236
---------	-----------------------	------	------	-----	-----	-----

Table 18. CO₂ adsorption performances of CNTs and graphene-based adsorbents with corresponding process conditions (P_{CO₂} and T).

Sorbent	SSA m ² g ⁻¹	T K	P _{CO₂} atm	Ads. capacity mmol g ⁻¹	Ref.
CNTs	394	298	0.10	0.52	261
MWCNTs	-	293	0.20	0.84	262
MWCNTs	407	293	0.15	0.64	263
MWCNTs	407	333	0.10	0.34	263
SWCNTs	1587	308	0.10	0.50	264
Graphene	477	273	0.15	0.70	265
Graphene nanoplates	480	298	0.20	0.35	266

3.2.1.2. Zeolites and zeolite-like materials

Zeolites are crystalline materials composed of Si, Al, and O, forming TO_4 tetrahedra where T can be either Si or Al. These structures create a network of channels and cavities, offering a high specific surface area and defined porosity ⁷. Zeolites stand out as one of the most effective sorbents for CO_2 post-combustion capture, thanks to their ability to combine substantial adsorption capacities with rapid kinetics under conditions typical of post-combustion flue gases and biogas ($T = 0\text{--}100\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$; $P_{\text{CO}_2} = 0.1\text{--}1\text{ atm}$). Zeolites, like activated carbons, demonstrate excellent regenerability; indeed, they maintain their CO_2 adsorption efficiency over numerous adsorption/desorption cycles ²⁶⁷. An overview of CO_2 adsorption characteristics and performance for different synthetic and natural zeolites is detailed in Table 19.

Zeolites stand out for their unique attributes, such as chemical composition, pore structure, and architecture, which significantly influence their CO_2 adsorption capabilities ²⁶⁷. The presence of cations within the silicate framework, like Na^+ and Li^+ , imparts a negative charge to zeolites, enhancing their ability to adsorb CO_2 , a process that varies with the type and quantity of these cations ²⁶⁸. Furthermore, the Si/Al ratio within zeolites is crucial for their CO_2 adsorption efficiency. Specifically, zeolites with a lower Si/Al ratio, indicating a higher count of extra-framework cations, are generally more effective in capturing CO_2 ²⁶⁹. This is because aluminum atoms within the structure contribute negative charges that are balanced by additional exchangeable cations, thereby improving adsorption performance.

With reference to the chemical compositions, numerous studies aim to enhance zeolites CO_2 adsorption capacity by replacing their original framework cations with alkali ones, such as Na, Rb, Li, Cs, and K ²⁷⁰. Zeolites with low silica content are known for their high CO_2 adsorption capacity and selectivity at low pressures, but they generally exhibit poor moisture tolerance. Moisture

1
2
3 significantly impacts CO₂ capture efficiency, as water molecules are preferentially adsorbed over CO₂
4
5
6²⁷¹. This challenge has led to research into hydrophobic zeolites with higher silica content, like MWW
7
8 zeotype²⁷² and NaZSM-5²⁷³, which are less affected by moisture. Similar to carbon-based adsorbents,
9
10 zeolites can also be adversely affected by trace amounts of NO_x or SO_x, which can reduce their CO₂
11
12 adsorption capacity. With reference to the specific porosity, the pore size of a zeolite directly
13
14 influences the diffusion rate and selectivity of CO₂. Larger pore sizes facilitate CO₂ diffusion, while
15
16 smaller pores, close to the kinetic diameter of CO₂, enhance kinetic selectivity, aiding in the
17
18 separation of CO₂ from other gases²⁷⁴.
19
20
21
22
23

24 In the domain of synthetic zeolites, geopolymers emerge as synthetic alumino-silicates with
25
26 inherent and adjustable porosity²⁷⁵, explored both independently and in conjunction with 13X zeolite
27
28 for CO₂ sorption²⁷⁶. Their CO₂ adsorption capacity and selectivity are notably effective in the low to
29
30 medium concentration range (up to 20% vol.), attributed to the synergistic effects in composite
31
32 materials incorporating both 13X and NaA zeolite phases²⁷⁶. Additionally, the low-temperature, eco-
33
34 friendly synthesis process for geopolymers facilitates the production of monoliths or granules that
35
36 exhibit enhanced mechanical durability and minimal impact on gas diffusion.
37
38
39
40
41

42 Natural zeolites emerge as a sustainable alternative to their synthetic counterparts, which are
43
44 hindered by high production costs and environmental concerns^{277,278}. These naturally occurring
45
46 minerals are found in abundance across various geological formations worldwide^{279,280}, offering a
47
48 cost-effective resource despite their variable composition and potentially lower separation efficiency
49
50 compared to synthetic zeolites²⁷⁹. Their widespread availability and negligible cost make them an
51
52 attractive option for CO₂ capture from flue gases²⁰⁰ and biogas purification, despite the trade-offs in
53
54 purity and performance^{281,282}. A recent study²⁸³ also investigates the use of natural tuff from
55
56 construction and demolition waste as a CO₂ adsorbent, revealing that cation-exchange, especially
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 with Li and Na, significantly enhances its microporosity and surface area, thus also boosting its CO₂
4
5
6 capture capabilities.
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 19. CO₂ adsorption performances of zeolite and zeolite-like adsorbents with corresponding process conditions (P_{CO₂} and T).

Sorbent	Nature	Type	Framework	Surface area m ² g ⁻¹	T K	P _{CO₂} atm	Adsorption capacity mmol g ⁻¹	Ref.
13X	Synthetic	Na-exchanged X-zeolite	FAU	710	393	0.15	0.70	284
13X	Synthetic	Na-exchanged X-zeolite	FAU	960	298	0.10	0.38	268
NaY	Synthetic	Na-exchanged Y-zeolite	FAU	-	295	1.00	4.06	285
NaY	Synthetic	Na-exchanged Y-zeolite	FAU	542	323	0.20	0.05	286
NaX	Synthetic	Na-exchanged X-zeolite	FAU	534	323	0.20	0.60	286
CaA	Synthetic	Ca-exchanged A-zeolite	LTA	397	323	0.20	0.75	286
CsY	Synthetic	Cs-exchanged Y-zeolite	FAU	842	333	0.10	0.86	287
APG-II	Synthetic	Na-exchanged X-zeolite	FAU	710	393	0.15	0.38	284
Naβ	Synthetic	Na-exchanged β-zeolite	BEA	570	273	0.15	2.30	288
Geopol-G13	Synthetic	Geopolymer	-	50	308	0.20	0.38	276
Na-G _{1,2} -Z	Synthetic	13X-Geopolymer composite	-	211	308	0.20	1.5	277
ZAPS	Natural	Erionite	-	426	290	1	2.80	289
ZNT	Natural	Mordenite	-	266	290	1	1.80	289
Tuff	Natural	Tuff	-	36	298	0.15	0.62	200
Li-Tuff	Natural	Li-exchanged tuff	-	155	298	0.10/0.20	0.95/1.09	283
Na-Tuff	Natural	Na-exchanged tuff	-	81	298	0.10/0.20	0.73/0.89	283
NH ₄ -Tuff	Natural	NH ₄ -exchanged tuff	-	7	298	0.10/0.20	0.47/0.57	283

3.2.1.3. MOFs and MOF-like materials

Metal-organic frameworks (MOFs), composed of metallic nodes and organic linkers, have emerged as highly promising materials for CO₂ capture following post-combustion processes²⁹⁰. Their structure allows for exceptional CO₂ adsorption capabilities, and they exhibit remarkable resilience, maintaining efficiency across numerous adsorption/desorption cycles without significant loss of performance²⁹⁰. CO₂ adsorption characteristics and efficiency of various MOFs are summarized in Table 20.

Due to the vast potential for customization through the selection of metallic nodes and organic linkers, MOFs can be engineered to exhibit unique properties, including varied pore sizes and structures²⁹¹. This customization enables the creation of MOFs with exceptionally high surface areas, reaching up to 3000 m² g⁻¹, and specific pore sizes tailored for optimal CO₂ adsorption²⁹². Particularly effective are MOFs designed with pore sizes that align with the kinetic diameter of CO₂ molecules, coupled with polar functional groups within the pores (e.g., -OH, -N=N-, -NH₂, and -N=C(R)-) that can interact with CO₂ quadrupole moment, thereby enhancing adsorption capacity²⁹². MOFs are categorized into two primary types: rigid, which maintain a stable framework and permanent porosity similar to zeolites, and flexible (dynamic), which possess an adaptable framework that responds to external stimuli such as guest molecule introduction, temperature, and pressure changes²⁹³.

Studies have shown that pressure and temperature significantly influence CO₂ adsorption in MOFs²⁹². Specifically, at low pressure conditions, the capacity for CO₂ adsorption is primarily determined by the heat of adsorption, indicating the importance of interaction strength between CO₂ molecules and the MOF surface. Conversely, at high pressure conditions, the CO₂ adsorption capacity is more reliant on the specific surface area of the MOF, suggesting that the physical availability of adsorption sites becomes the limiting factor for adsorption capacity.

1
2
3 With reference to the thermal stability of MOFs, it is notably improved by increasing the number
4 of linkers attached to each node, due to the stronger bonds formed between nodes and linkers ²⁹⁰.
5
6 Utilizing trivalent linker cations with oxyanion terminations, such as Al(3), Zr(3), and Ti(3), known
7
8 for their high bond enthalpy and dissociation energy, instead of the traditional carboxylate groups and
9
10 divalent cations, also contributes to enhanced thermal stability ²⁹⁴. Similarly, the hydrothermal
11
12 stability of MOFs is significantly influenced by the bond strength between the node and linker, with
13
14 MOFs featuring bonds with high heat of formation showing greater resistance to moisture. This
15
16 stability can further be improved by surface modifications, such as introducing hydrophobic
17
18 functionalities by substituting hydrogen atoms in ligands with fluorine ²⁹⁵. Mechanical stability,
19
20 characterized by factors like elastic moduli, rigidity, and compressibility, is dictated more by the
21
22 physical structure than the chemical properties of MOFs. Increased porosity, although advantageous
23
24 for CO₂ adsorption, tends to reduce mechanical stability ^{290,292}. Strategies to enhance MOFs
25
26 mechanical strength include filling them with solvents, increasing the coordination number of metals,
27
28 and shortening linkers ^{290,292}.
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

39 The CO₂ adsorption capacity and selectivity in MOFs can be improved through various approaches,
40
41 including adjusting pore sizes and shapes, surface functionalization of pores, and incorporating
42
43 heterocyclic ligands, amino groups, phenolic hydroxyl groups, alkaline carbonates, and nitro groups
44
45 ²⁹⁶. Additionally, combining MOFs with carbon-based substances like graphene-related materials
46
47 (GRMs) has shown to enhance their adsorption properties ²⁹⁷.
48
49
50
51

52 However, the stability of MOFs in the presence of moisture is a critical factor for their practical
53
54 application in CO₂ capture. Developing MOFs that are resistant to water presents a significant
55
56 challenge in the field. Hydroxo-functional groups play a crucial role in improving CO₂ capture
57
58 performance under humid conditions ²⁹⁸. The μ₃-O groups, in particular, form strong interactions with
59
60

1
2
3 water molecules adsorbed inside the MOF pores, due to water high polarity. This interaction
4
5 facilitates an effective trapping mechanism for CO₂, enhancing its capture due to the confinement
6
7 effect within the MOF structure. Sanchez-Gonzalez et al.²⁹⁹ have introduced an environmentally
8
9 friendly MOF based on Mg(II), showcasing exceptional storage capabilities. This MOF is not only
10
11 capable of reversibly adsorbing CO₂ but also demonstrates remarkable thermal stability, withstanding
12
13 temperatures up to 450°C. This breakthrough underscores the potential of designing MOFs that
14
15 combine water resistance with high thermal stability, offering promising avenues for advancing CO₂
16
17 capture technologies in practical settings.
18
19
20
21
22

23
24 In addition to their vulnerability to water, MOFs are susceptible to contamination by H₂S, SO_x,
25
26 and NO_x, even in trace amounts⁷. These substances are adsorbed preferentially, occupying adsorption
27
28 sites and necessitating their removal from flue gas prior to its entry into the adsorption bed to prevent
29
30 significant reductions in CO₂ adsorption efficiency.
31
32
33

34 While MOFs demonstrate significant potential for post-combustion CO₂ capture, their production
35
36 and application costs remain higher than those of commercially available sorbents²⁹⁰. Presently, the
37
38 development and examination of MOFs, particularly those using costly linkers, are confined to
39
40 laboratory settings (milligram scale)⁶⁴. The use of expensive and potentially toxic solvents in current
41
42 MOF synthesis methods poses challenges for upscaling to large-scale, environmentally friendly
43
44 applications⁶⁴. Consequently, the ability to molecularly tailor MOFs must be balanced with efforts to
45
46 reduce their synthesis costs and environmental footprint²⁹⁰.
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 20. CO₂ adsorption performances of MOFs with corresponding process conditions.

Sorbent	Surface area m ² g ⁻¹	T K	P _{CO₂} atm	Adsorption capacity mmol g ⁻¹	Ref.
HKUST-1	680	298	0.15	1.14	300
MOF-508	323	323	0.10	0.10	301
HKUST-1	1800	298	0.10/1.00	0.93/5.72	302
Fe ₃ O ₄ @HKUST-1	830	298	0.10/1.00	0.45/3.51	302
MOF-2	345	298	1.00	0.80	303
IRMOF-11	2096	298	1.00	1.91	303
MOF-74	816	298	1.00	4.45	303
Cu ₃ (BTC) ₂	1781	298	1.00	4.08	303
MOF-505	1547	298	1.00	3.42	303
Cu-BTC	1594	308	0.25/1.00	2/4	304
HKUST-1	-	295	0.10	0.62	305
IRMOF-1	1892	298	0.10	0.08	305
Ni\DOBDC	936	298	0.10	4.07	305
Co\DOBDC	957	298	0.10	2.81	305
ZIF-8	1135	298	0.10	0.12	305
MIL-47	600	298	0.10	0.18	305
UMCM-1	4034	298	0.10	0.09	305

3.2.2. Chemical sorbents

Chemical adsorption of CO₂ utilizes its linear, non-polar molecular structure, which consists of a positively charged carbon atom situated between two negatively charged oxygen atoms. This process depends on the nucleophilic nature of chemical functional groups on the adsorbent surface that can chemically bond with the CO₂ molecule. To address the challenges of low CO₂ adsorption capacity and selectivity, especially at lower CO₂ partial pressures and in the presence of competitive water vapor adsorption, the chemical functionalization of adsorbents has been suggested. Introducing various types of amines into porous support materials is one such strategy to enhance their performance under these conditions^{226,306}.

When designing amine-functionalized adsorbents for CO₂ capture, a variety of support materials can be employed:

- Mesoporous Silicas³⁰⁷ - Mesoporous silicas, such as SBA-15 and MCM-41, are known for their well-ordered pore structures, high surface areas, and tunable pore sizes. The uniform pore distribution and large surface area facilitate high amine loading and efficient CO₂ capture. The stability and inert nature of silica make it an ideal support material for long-term use.
- Mesoporous Carbons³⁰⁸ - Mesoporous carbons, exhibit high surface areas, well-defined pore structures, and excellent thermal and chemical stability and can support high amine loading. Their robust nature allows for repeated use and regeneration in CO₂ capture processes.
- MOFs³⁰⁹ - MOFs have exceptionally high surface areas and adjustable pore sizes, which can be fine-tuned for specific applications. Their diverse chemistry allows for various amine-functionalization strategies, enhancing their CO₂ adsorption capacities.

- Porous Polymers ³¹⁰ - Porous polymers, such as hypercrosslinked polymers (HCPs) and covalent organic frameworks (COFs), are characterized by their high porosity, low density, and chemical versatility. These materials can be easily modified with amine groups, offering high CO₂ adsorption capacities. Their lightweight nature and structural flexibility make them attractive for various applications, including gas separation and storage.
- Aerogels ^{311,312} - Aerogels are highly porous, low-density materials with a three-dimensional network of interconnected nanoparticles. Among this class of materials, silica aerogels are recognized for their ultra-lightweight structure, extremely large surface areas and high porosities, which facilitate gas diffusion and amine loading. Additionally, silica aerogels exhibit excellent thermal stability and low thermal conductivity, making them suitable for diverse environmental conditions and applications requiring thermal management.
- Zeolites ³¹³ - Zeolites can offer well-defined crystalline structure (i.e. precise pore sizes) and ion-exchange capabilities. Their peculiar framework can, therefore, be modified to enhance amine functionalization and improve CO₂ capture efficiency.

Each of these support materials offers unique properties that can be leveraged to improve the performance of amine-functionalized adsorbents. The choice of support material depends on specific application requirements, such as adsorption capacity, selectivity, stability, and ease of regeneration. By carefully selecting and optimizing these materials, researchers can develop highly efficient adsorbents for CO₂ capture and other gas separation processes.

Amine-functionalized adsorbents fall into two categories based on the amine-support interaction: amine-impregnated sorbents, with polymeric amines weakly attached through simple physical mixing of support, amines, and solvents (impregnation method); and amine-grafted sorbents, where small amine molecules or polymeric amines are covalently bonded to the support either during or after

1
2
3 synthesis (grafting method). The impregnation method is straightforward, while grafting involves
4
5 chemically attaching amines to the surface ³¹⁴. The CO₂ adsorption capabilities of both types are
6
7 summarized in Table 21.
8
9

10
11 Amine-impregnated sorbents often offer greater capture capacities than their grafted counterparts
12
13 but are hindered by their poor durability through multiple adsorption/desorption cycles due to amine
14
15 leakage and diffusion challenges, which arise from the greater amine loadings achieved through
16
17 impregnation ²²⁶. In contrast, amine-grafted sorbents demonstrate enhanced stability through
18
19 numerous adsorption/desorption cycles, generally achieving faster adsorption rates that can surpass
20
21 those of some commercial adsorbents like zeolite 13X ³¹⁵.
22
23
24
25

26
27 Within the domain of amine-functionalized sorbents, significant focus is placed on employing
28
29 polymeric amines such as polyethylenimine (PEI), polypropylenimine (PPI), polyallylamine (PAA),
30
31 amino dendrimers, polyaniline, and hyperbranched polyamines. These polymers, featuring amine
32
33 groups within their structure, are highly sought after for their dense amine content ³¹⁶. The preference
34
35 leans towards polymers enriched with primary and secondary amine groups for their superior
36
37 efficiency in CO₂ adsorption under both dry and moist conditions ³¹⁷. Specifically, PEI-based
38
39 sorbents, recognized for their high primary amine density, affordability, widespread availability, and
40
41 stability up to 90°C, have been the subject of thorough investigation ²²⁶.
42
43
44
45
46

47
48 PEI stands out for its adaptability with numerous supports including siliceous materials (like fumed
49
50 and precipitated silica, SBA-15, MCM-41, mesoporous siliceous foams, silica gels), carbon-based
51
52 substances (activated carbons, CNTs, fullerenes, graphene), alumino-silicates (geopolymers), clays,
53
54 MOFs, alumina, porous polymers, and zeolites ²²⁶. Structurally akin to PEI, PPI is known to boost
55
56 CO₂ adsorption capabilities but faces commercial hurdles due to monomer synthesis complexities and
57
58 lengthy polymerization processes ²²⁶. Sorbents supported by PAA often surpass those backed by PEI,
59
60

1
2
3 offering enhanced oxidative and thermal resilience alongside stronger amine-to-support bonds ²²⁶.
4
5
6 Polyaniline, notable for its easy synthesis, nanostructured forms with high surface area, and superior
7
8 thermal durability, shares these advantages ²²⁶. Dendritic polymers like amino dendrimers and
9
10 hyperbranched polyamines also deliver outstanding results owing to their unique structure and high
11
12 density of amine/nitrogen groups ²²⁶.
13
14

15
16 Similar to other CO₂ adsorbents, the efficiency of amine-functionalized materials in capturing CO₂
17
18 is significantly affected by flue gas impurities. NO_x and SO_x, in particular, can form stable salts with
19
20 amines, leading to a considerable reduction in CO₂ adsorption capacity ⁷. Additionally, the
21
22 environmental ramifications of large-scale production and application of amine-functionalized
23
24 adsorbents require thorough evaluation before their implementation in actual post-combustion CO₂
25
26 capture settings ⁶⁴.
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 21. CO₂ adsorption performances of amine-impregnated and grafted sorbents with corresponding process conditions (P_{CO₂} and T).

Support	Amine (loading %wt)	T K	P _{CO₂} atm	Adsorption capacity mmol g ⁻¹	Ref.
Impregnated					
MCM-41	PEI (50)	348	0.10	2.10	318
MCM-41	PEI (50)	348	0.13	2.84	319
SBA-15	PEI (50)	348	0.15	1.95	320
SBA-15	TEPA (66)	358	0.15	2.15	152
Beta-zeolite	TEPA (38)	303	0.10	2.08	321
Zeolite 13X	MEA (25)	348	0.15	0.45	322
Activated carbon	PEI (40)	298	1.00	1.98	323
PE-MCM-41	DEA (76)	298	0.05	3.00	324
Al ₂ O ₃	DETA (40)	330	1.00	1.50	325
PMMA beads	DBU (30)	338	0.10	2.34	326
SBA-15	TEPA (30)+DEA (20)	348	0.05	3.77	327
Grafted					
Silica gel	AP (1.26)	323	1.00	0.89	328
Silica gel	APTES (20)	298	0.12	0.68	329
PE-MCM-41	TRI (7.90)	323	0.10	1.59	330
SBA-16	AEAPS (3.06)	333	0.15	0.73	331
SBA-15	APTES (2.56)	338	0.10	0.45	332
Zeolite ITQ-6	AP (1.26)	293	0.12	0.67	333
SBA-15	Aziridine polymer (9.78)	348	0.10	4.00	334

3.2.3. Summary - Adsorption

The choice of the most suitable sorbent material for CO₂ capture is influenced by a multitude of factors including adsorption capacity, selectivity, rate of adsorption/desorption, operational temperatures, stability (thermal, mechanical, and cyclic), moisture and impurity tolerance, and production costs. Pros and cons of all the examined sorbents are summarized in Table 22.

Zeolites and carbon-based materials like activated carbons exhibit the highest level of industrial readiness. Zeolites, both in natural and synthetic forms, are applicable for post-combustion CO₂ capture, with their performance dictated by their structural framework (namely Si/Al ration) and the nature and placement of cations within that framework. Natural zeolites offer cost benefits but limited CO₂ capture capabilities (primarily due to their low purity derived from variable chemical composition), whereas synthetic zeolites provide superior CO₂ adsorption at higher costs and are highly sensitive to moisture, necessitating drying steps before use.

Carbon-based adsorbents, excluding nanomaterials such as CNTs and graphene, are generally more affordable and easier to produce on a large scale. Their CO₂ adsorption is predominantly physical, driven by porosity, but the inclusion of heteroatoms can introduce chemisorption properties. Their hydrophobic nature makes them less susceptible to moisture than zeolites, though their CO₂ capture efficiency without functionalization tends to be lower.

MOFs stand out for their adjustable pore structures, exceptional surface area, and porosity, leading to significant CO₂ adsorption. They support a large number of structures, providing remarkable versatility in application. Their adsorption mechanisms involve both sieving effects and chemisorption, facilitated by interactions between CO₂ molecules and the MOFs metallic sites or functional groups. However, like zeolites, MOFs are vulnerable to moisture and impurities, which

1
2
3 can compete with CO₂ for adsorption sites, and most MOFs are currently produced only at a
4
5
6 laboratory scale or as fine powders when manufactured on a larger scale.
7

8 Amine-functionalized sorbents merge the advantages of solid adsorbents and solvents, providing
9
10 high CO₂ capture capacity and relatively low production costs through the incorporation of nitrogen
11
12 functionalities. The CO₂ adsorption mechanism varies with the type of amine and support material
13
14 used, and challenges remain in evenly distributing amines across porous substrates without pore
15
16 blockage and enhancing thermal and oxidative stability.
17
18
19

20
21 With reference to the sorbent regeneration, it can be achieved through temperature or pressure
22
23 change, each approach carrying distinct advantages and drawbacks. TSA involves CO₂ adsorption at
24
25 lower temperatures followed by high-temperature regeneration (150-200°C), operating at low
26
27 pressures and tolerating impurities like NO_x, SO_x, and water vapor. It integrates easily into existing
28
29 plants but suffers from energy inefficiency due to repeated heating/cooling cycles. PSA/VSA operate
30
31 at low temperatures, avoiding these energy penalties but are energy-intensive due to pressurization
32
33 and vacuum processes, especially below 100 mbar, which is impractical for industrial use. A
34
35 promising solution is Vacuum Temperature Swing Adsorption (VTSA), combining TSA and VSA
36
37 benefits to reduce temperature requirements, save energy with low-grade waste heat, and enhance
38
39 CO₂ purity and recovery.
40
41
42
43
44
45

46
47 In conclusion, CO₂ capture through adsorption offers a versatile and promising avenue for
48
49 mitigating carbon emissions. A diverse array of sorbent materials and regeneration strategies are
50
51 available, each with its own set of advantages and challenges that must be carefully addressed.
52
53 Ongoing research and innovation in sorbent materials, optimization processes to tackle energy
54
55 consumption, purity maintenance, and complexity issues, as well as exploration of hybrid approaches,
56
57 hold the potential to enhance the efficiency and feasibility of adsorption-based CO₂ capture.
58
59
60

1
2
3 Table 23 provides a synthesized overview of recent R&D projects focused on CO₂ adsorption for
4
5
6 post-combustion capture. Specifically, it details project focuses, contractors, durations, and the most
7
8 relevant operational and economic parameters. Clearly, compared to absorption (Table 16),
9
10 adsorption technologies are still in the development phase. They are focusing on material
11
12 optimization and bench-scale testing, indicating a need for further research before they can be
13
14 implemented on a large scale ^{2,335}.
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 22. Pros and cons of different classes of sorbents

Adsorbents	Advantages	Disadvantages
Activated carbons	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Broad availability of raw material • Limited costs • High specific surface area • High thermal stability • Moderate resistance to water • Straightforward regeneration process 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limited CO₂ adsorption capacity • Brittleness • Poor selectivity
Carbon nanomaterials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Distinct pore size distribution ○ High specific surface ○ High CO₂ adsorption capacity ○ Chemical and physical stability ○ Fast adsorption kinetics ○ Moisture resistance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Costly and complex production ○ Poor selectivity
Synthetic zeolites	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjustable textural properties • High surface area and porosity • High CO₂ adsorption capacity • High thermal stability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Costly production • Sensitivity to moisture/impurities
Natural zeolites	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Wide availability ○ Low costs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Variability in chemical composition affects purity ○ Limited adsorption capacity
MOFs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjustable textural properties • Large surface area and porosity • Notable CO₂ adsorption capacity 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Costly and complex production • Sensitivity to moisture/impurities • Moderate/low thermal stability
Amine-functionalized materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Broad range of supporting structures ○ High CO₂ adsorption capacity ○ Small production cost ○ Effective regeneration 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Amine thermal/oxidative degradation ○ Pore clogging

Table 23. Recent R&D projects focused on CO₂ adsorption processes for post-combustion capture ^{2,335}.

Sorbent	Focus	Contractor	Duration	CO ₂ Loading [mmol g ⁻¹]	P [atm]	T [°C]	Cost of manufacturing [\$ kg ⁻¹]	Capture cost [\$ tCO ₂ ⁻¹]	CO ₂ Recovery [% vol.]	CO ₂ Purity [%]	TRL
Functionalized mixed matrix polymer	Novel adsorbents for MTSA ¹	TDA Research, Inc.	2022-2025	>0.9	0.68	60-90	-	-	>95	-	4 Bench Scale
Amine structured	Novel adsorbents for NGCC	Cormetech, Inc.	2022-2025	-	-	-	-	-	>95	>95	5 Bench Scale
Amine-functionalized resins	Novel adsorbents for VCSA ² for coal and TSA for NGCC	TDA Research, Inc.	2018-2024	2.5-2.8	0.04-0.07 (PCO ₂)	-	-	28.9	-	-	4 Bench Scale
Microporous materials	Novel adsorbents development	InnoSeptra, LLC	2019-2024	-	0.10-0.12 (PCO ₂)	25-100	-	-	-	-	4 Bench Scale
TiO ₂ /Al ₂ O ₃ on zeolite 13X	Reduction in CO ₂ capture cost and energy penalties (PSA)	Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute	2019-2023	0.96-1.2	0.15 (PCO ₂)	20	3.6	30	90	95	4 Bench Scale
SIFSIX-2-Cu-I MOF	Novel adsorbents for VCSA	TDA Research, Inc.	2019-2023	1	30	30	-	30.7-36.4	90	95	3 Bench Scale
Bi-layer laminated MOFs	Optimization of novel adsorbents	Electricore, Inc	2019-2022	1.5-2.5	1-1.1	40-50	100-200	-	90	90	4 Bench Scale

¹MTSA = microwave assisted thermal swing adsorption; ²VCSA = Vacuum Concentration Swing Adsorption (VCSA)

3.3. Membranes

Membrane separation offers a method for selectively isolating CO₂ from flue gases using permeable or semipermeable materials through mechanisms such as solution-diffusion transport, molecular sieving, surface diffusion, and Knudsen diffusion (Fig. 6)⁶⁴.

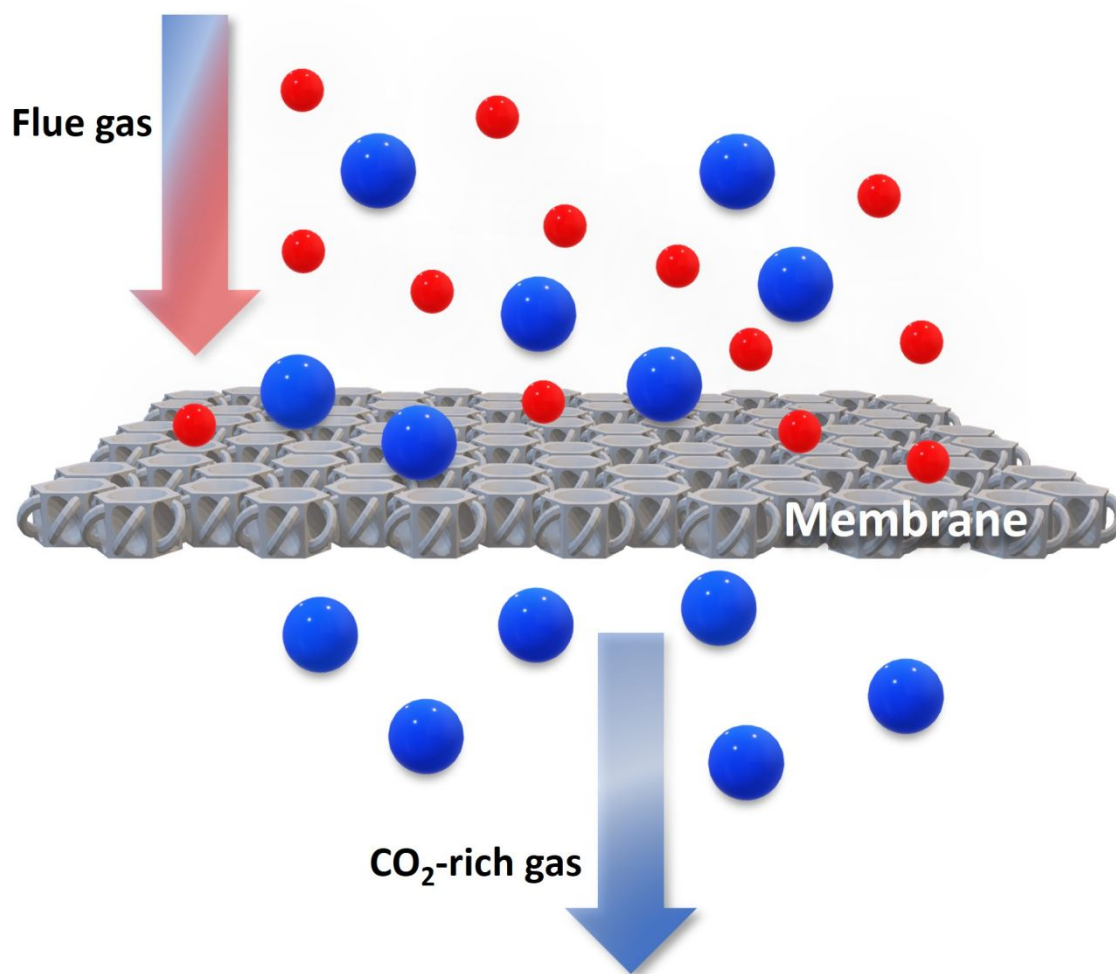


Fig. 6. Scheme of CO₂ separation by membrane.

This technique, driven by pressure and/or concentration gradients, is particularly suited and more energy-efficient for pre-combustion scenarios, where CO₂ partial pressure and concentration are higher, compared to post-combustion settings characterized by lower CO₂ levels^{62,336}. Membrane systems, lacking moving parts, can be seamlessly integrated into existing facilities⁶⁴. Nonetheless, achieving high CO₂ removal purity (> 95% vol.) in a single-stage process is challenging due to

1
2
3 limitations in transmembrane pressure ratios and selectivity, necessitating multi-stage configurations
4
5 for optimal performance ^{336,337}. In this framework, enhancing CO₂ flux and recovery up to 90% vol.
6
7 is possible through carefully designed recycling streams within the membrane processes ³³⁸. However,
8
9 it must be noted that membrane separation cost-effectiveness is more pronounced at smaller scales
10
11 (typically below 300 MT year⁻¹) due to the limitations in the cost benefits of extensive modularization
12
13 ³³⁹. Indeed, for small-scale post-combustion CO₂ capture facilities processing under 100 t of flue gas
14
15 daily with recovery rates below 40% vol. CO₂, membrane separation techniques may offer a cost-
16
17 effective alternative to absorption methods ³⁴⁰. The effectiveness of membranes in post-combustion
18
19 carbon capture was also highlighted by Baker et al. ³⁴¹, especially noting their capacity for
20
21 significantly reducing energy consumption compared to traditional amine absorption techniques for
22
23 CO₂ concentrations over 10%.

24
25 For a membrane to be effective in CO₂ separation, it must exhibit several critical qualities: high
26
27 permeability and selectivity for CO₂ molecules, minimal thickness to facilitate efficient gas transfer,
28
29 and robust physical, chemical, mechanical, and thermal stabilities ³⁴². These attributes are essential
30
31 for a membrane to be considered viable for industrial applications, ensuring it can withstand
32
33 operational conditions while delivering optimal separation performance. The product of selectivity
34
35 and permeability is defined as the separation factor or separation power, a key indicator of membrane
36
37 efficiency. Ideally, a membrane should exhibit high separation power. However, selectivity and
38
39 permeability typically exhibit an inverse relationship, making it challenging to optimize both
40
41 simultaneously within the same membrane ²⁷. Adjustments and enhancements through doping,
42
43 controlling pore size and porosity, along with process engineering, surface treatments, and
44
45 functionalization, are strategies to improve membrane characteristics. For any type of membranes,
46
47 transport is driven by a pressure difference or chemical potential difference across the membrane.
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 The greater this pressure differential and the thinner the membrane, the higher the mass flux or
4 permeability. Thus, there is a push to develop membranes as thin as possible while ensuring they
5
6 possess sufficient mechanical integrity to sustain the required pressure differential. Besides, for CO₂
7
8 separation membranes to reach commercialization, several key challenges must be addressed, such
9
10 as resistance to plasticization, robustness against thermal and chemical stresses, long-term durability,
11
12 and cost-effectiveness ³⁴³.
13
14
15
16
17

18
19 From this discussion, it is evident that a critical consideration in membrane processing methods is
20
21 the trade-off between high material preparation costs and the efficient separation and capture costs.
22
23

24 To address this trade-off, several strategies can be employed:

- 25
26 • Material optimization - The development of advanced membrane materials with higher CO₂
27
28 selectivity and permeability can reduce the overall membrane area required, thus lowering
29
30 the initial material costs. Innovations in polymer science and the incorporation of
31
32 nanomaterials (such as graphene oxide and carbon nanotubes) can enhance membrane
33
34 performance while potentially reducing costs ³⁴⁴.
35
36
37
38
- 39 • Economies of scale - Scaling up membrane production can lead to cost reductions through
40
41 economies of scale. Large-scale manufacturing processes can benefit from improved
42
43 efficiencies and reduced per-unit costs, making high-performance membranes more
44
45 affordable for industrial applications ³⁴⁵.
46
47
48
- 49 • Hybrid systems - Integrating membrane processes with other CO₂ capture technologies,
50
51 such as absorption or adsorption, can optimize the overall system performance and cost-
52
53 efficiency. Hybrid systems can leverage the strengths of each technology, reducing the
54
55 reliance on costly high-performance membranes alone ³⁴⁶.
56
57
58
59
60

- Process optimization - Enhancing the operational efficiency of membrane systems through process optimization can minimize energy consumption and operational costs. Advanced control systems and process integration techniques can improve the overall performance and economic viability of membrane-based CO₂ capture ³⁴⁷.
- Sustainable materials - Utilizing more sustainable and cost-effective materials for membrane fabrication can significantly reduce preparation costs. Research into alternative materials, such as bio-based polymers or recycled materials, can provide environmentally friendly and economically attractive options ³⁴⁸.
- Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) - Conducting comprehensive Life Cycle Assessments (LCA) of membrane materials and processes can identify cost-saving opportunities and environmental benefits. LCA can help in selecting materials and designing processes that balance preparation costs with long-term operational efficiency and sustainability.

By employing these strategies, the trade-off between material preparation costs and efficient separation and capture costs in membrane processing can be effectively managed, paving the way for the broader adoption of membrane technologies in CO₂ capture applications ³⁴⁹.

A wide variety of membranes have been developed and engineered for CO₂ capture, which can be primarily classified into organic (polymeric) membranes and inorganic (non-polymeric) membranes. These membranes offer a diverse range of solutions customized to meet various capture requirements and efficiencies ^{350,351}.

3.3.1. Organic (Polymeric) membranes

Polymer-based materials stand out among various membrane materials due to their inherent advantages in cost-effectiveness, processability, and diversity ³⁵². The solution-diffusion and facilitated transport mechanisms are widely recognized and utilized as guiding principles for the

1
2
3 development of new polymer designs. Polymers such as polyacetylene, polyaniline, polyetherimides,
4 polycarbonates, poly(phenylene oxide), poly(ethylene oxide), and polysulfone have been explored
5
6 for post-combustion CO₂ capture applications. By tailoring the polymer preparation and chemical
7
8 composition, these membranes offer highly adjustable permeability and selectivity. Nevertheless,
9
10 issues like swelling and plasticization resulting from CO₂ adsorption are significant and must be
11
12 addressed in the development process. Table 24 provides a summary of newly developed polymeric
13
14 membrane materials.
15
16
17
18
19

20
21 The primary mechanism underpinning gas separation in polymeric membranes is the solution-
22
23 diffusion process²⁷. In this process, certain gas molecules are selectively absorbed or adsorbed into
24
25 the polymer matrix voids and diffuse through the channels between polymer chains. Meanwhile, other
26
27 gas mixture components are less influenced as they pass through the membrane. This selective
28
29 permeation is due to the varying strengths and rates at which different gaseous species interact with
30
31 the polymer matrix, affecting their absorption, adsorption, and diffusion²⁷. Consequently, achieving
32
33 absolute selectivity for a specific gas within a mixture using polymeric membranes is nearly
34
35 unattainable. There is an inherent compromise between selectivity and flux (or permeability).
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

55 The challenge in selectively separating CO₂ from N₂-rich mixtures stems from their similar
56
57 physicochemical properties. Notably, the kinetic diameters of CO₂ (0.33 nm) and N₂ (0.364 nm) are
58
59 very close, complicating the use of size exclusion as a separation method. Thus, advancements in
60

1
2
3 CO₂-selective polymeric membranes are expected to focus on two main strategies: increasing CO₂
4
5 solubility within the membrane and enhancing the rate of CO₂ diffusion through the polymer matrix.
6
7 This involves the meticulous design and creation of polymers with specific void spaces or channels,
8
9 tailored side groups, structures, and chain conformations to boost both selectivity and permeability.
10
11 Alterations in chain dynamics can modify the void spaces in the polymer matrix, facilitating the
12
13 diffusion of gaseous species. To improve selectivity and permeability, mixed-matrix membranes,
14
15 which incorporate various polymers with complementary properties or inorganic adsorbents into
16
17 polymer matrices, have been investigated ³⁵³.
18
19
20
21
22
23

24 Beyond the fundamental mechanisms of separation, capturing CO₂ with polymeric membranes
25
26 from power plant emissions introduces additional hurdles ²⁷: i) the dilute nature of CO₂ in flue gases
27
28 necessitates a vast membrane area to treat the large volumes emitted; ii) the membrane must also be
29
30 chemically robust to withstand the different contaminants found in emissions from coal-powered
31
32 facilities; since H₂O tends to be separated more efficiently than CO₂ by most polymer membranes
33
34 (due to its smaller kinetic diameter, 0.265 nm), it is necessary to dry the flue gas stream prior to
35
36 membrane separation.
37
38
39
40
41

42 The thermal and mechanical robustness of polymeric membranes is also of paramount importance.
43
44 The high temperatures of flue gases exiting power plants exceed the operational temperature limits
45
46 of polymeric membranes, necessitating cooling of the flue stream to below 100°C to prevent thermal
47
48 degradation of the membrane polymeric structure ²⁷. Concurrently, to facilitate CO₂ separation, the
49
50 flue gas must be pressurized to create a pressure differential across the membrane, enabling CO₂
51
52 collection on the permeate side. Advances have been achieved in enhancing both thermal tolerance
53
54 and separation efficiency. For instance, a polymeric membrane composed of poly(vinyl alcohol)
55
56 (PVA) and poly(acrylic acid) (PAA) copolymer, integrated with the selective CO₂ carrier 2,3-
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 diaminopropionic acid hydrochloride (DAPA-HCl), has shown to not only increase CO₂/N₂
4
5 selectivity (up to 700) but also improve CO₂ permeability ($2 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol m}^{-2} \text{ kPa}^{-1} \text{ s}^{-1}$) under conditions
6
7 of elevated temperatures (160 °C) and pressures (600 kPa)³⁵⁴. However, these necessary thermal and
8
9 mechanical adjustments introduce additional costs and energy demands to the capture process,
10
11 impacting the overall efficiency of the power plant and the cost-effectiveness of CO₂ capture. A recent
12
13 study that compared CO₂ capture from post-combustion sources using polymeric membranes against
14
15 amine absorption methods found that, from an energy perspective, membrane technology is less
16
17 competitive. Specifically, the energy consumption for capturing CO₂ using polymeric membranes is
18
19 estimated at around 8 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹, whereas amine absorption requires roughly 4 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹,
20
21 highlighting a significant difference in energy efficiency between the two approaches³⁵⁵.
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 24. CO₂ capture performances of polymeric membranes used for post-combustion CO₂ capture with corresponding process conditions.

Material	Thickness μm	CO ₂ GPU ¹	N ₂ GPU ¹	CO ₂ /N ₂ Selectivity	P atm	T °C	Ref.
PIM-1	62	1203	5.3	22.9	2	298	356
PIM-EATB	180	43	3.2	13.3	1	298	357
PIM-Trip-TB	132	74	4.8	15.4	1	298	357
TPIM-2	52	38	1.6	23.4	2	298	358
PTMSP	60	425	4.1	9.4	2	298	359
6FDA-ABS/DAM(5)(DAM)	34	22	0.2	10.3	2	298	360
HFBAPP/DAB186C/6FDA	110	1.3	0.4	75.13	20	308	361
PIM-SBF	180	77	4.4	17.7	-	-	362
PIM-BTrip	160	134	7.4	18.1	-	-	363
PIM-TMN-Trip	166	318	21.3	14.9	-	-	363
PIM-HMI-Trip	135	327	19.0	17.3	-	-	363
TFM-BTrip	176	190	10.4	18.4	-	-	363
DTFM-BTrip	112	380	26.8	14.2	-	-	363
DM-BTrip	114	193	8.9	21.6	-	-	363

¹Normalized permeability to permeance by using the unit of GPU for a better comparison. GPU = 3.35 × 10⁻¹⁰ mol m⁻² s⁻¹ Pa⁻¹.

3.3.2. Inorganic (non-polymeric) membranes

Inorganic membranes can be fabricated from a range of carbon nanostructures, including carbon nanotubes and hollow fibers, or from various oxides like zeolites, silica, alumina, and metal-organic frameworks (MOFs) ^{27,352}. Another class includes electrochemical molten membranes, which are primarily composed of ion-conducting eutectics made from alkali-metal carbonates ^{27,352}. Table 25 summarize the performances of newly developed inorganic membranes.

The effectiveness of gas separation using these inorganic membranes is influenced by different elements such as the heat of adsorption, reflecting the strength of binding between gas molecules and the membrane surface, the compatibility of gas molecule sizes with the membrane pore size, the membrane porosity and tortuosity, the thickness of the membrane active layer, the operating temperature, and the membrane specific surface area ²⁷. Specifically, the transport of gaseous molecules through these membranes can be categorized into four primary mechanisms: Knudsen diffusion, occurring when the pore size is similar to the molecular diameter of the gas species; surface diffusion, where certain gases exhibit a preferentially higher surface diffusion coefficient; capillary condensation happening within the membrane pores; molecular sieving, which operates on the size exclusion principle. Additionally, the diffusion through intersecting channels, as found in zeolite structures, or between cages in MOFs, is also recognized as a significant transport mechanism ³⁶⁴.

Inorganic membranes typically exhibit greater stability compared to polymeric counterparts, positioning them as preferred options for separating gas mixtures, particularly in severe operating conditions ³⁵². Indeed, inorganic membranes can be designed as self-supporting structures or as thin films or dispersions applied to inert or catalytically active substrates, which offer mechanical stability and durability. These support materials often consist of porous ceramics like silica, alumina, titania, zirconia, as well as porous glasses or metals such as stainless steel. The chemical and thermal

1
2
3 robustness of inorganic materials make them suitable for CO₂ capture from the exhaust gases of power
4
5 plants. A key benefit is their ability to operate across a broad temperature range, from ambient
6
7 conditions to over 1000°C, enhancing the thermal management of direct flue gas feeds from power
8
9 plants and ensuring efficient CO₂ capture. Although inorganic membranes can count on chemical
10
11 stability and resistance to contaminants in coal-derived flue gases, the presence of water in the flue
12
13 gas can negatively affect the adsorption and selective transport capabilities of many inorganic
14
15 membranes. While these materials can endure high operational temperatures, their CO₂ selectivity
16
17 tends to decrease with increasing temperatures, making the ideal operating temperature for most
18
19 inorganic and composite membranes below 200°C. For instance, zeolite Y-based microporous
20
21 membranes exhibit high permeability (10^{-6} mol m⁻² Pa⁻¹ s⁻¹) and CO₂/N₂ selectivity (up to 500) at
22
23 room temperature, but this performance significantly declines above 200°C, where selectivity shifts
24
25 to a diffusion-controlled regime, and the disparity between CO₂ and N₂ diffusion coefficients sharply
26
27 decreases ³⁶⁵.

28
29 Adjusting the adsorption characteristics of the membrane through surface engineering ³⁶⁶ and
30
31 functionalization, particularly with surface amine groups ³⁶⁷, can enhance its CO₂ adsorption capacity
32
33 and surface diffusion. Likewise, employing micro- and nano-structuring techniques can refine the
34
35 pore size and porosity distribution, optimizing the membrane for selective transport of specific gases,
36
37 such as CO₂. However, the challenge of achieving high selectivity and permeability (or gas flux)
38
39 remains a significant barrier to the advancement of microporous inorganic membranes.
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 25. Inorganic membranes used for post-combustion CO₂ capture.

Material	Inlet %CO ₂ in N ₂	CO ₂ permeance GPU	CO ₂ /N ₂ selectivity	P atm	T °C	Ref.
Na-Y	100	450	100	3.00	303	368
SAPO-34	15	4120	170	1.00	243	369
SAPO-34	100	3500	32	2.41	295	370
ZSM-55	100	864	44	3.00	298	371
SSZ-13	100	954	32	3.03	298	372
AIPO-18	100	1880	45	3.03	298	373
IRMOF-1	87.4	614	410	5.05	298	374
ZnTCPP	100	2070	33	1.00	308	375
CAU-1	90	3995	22.7	1.00	298	376

3.3.3. Summary - Membranes

Membrane separation technology provides a nuanced approach to CO₂ capture, leveraging the unique properties of different membrane materials, polymeric (organic) and inorganic (non-polymeric), to achieve selective gas separation. Their capture mechanism relies on the ability to exploit solution-diffusion transport, molecular sieving, surface diffusion, and Knudsen diffusion mechanisms, driven by pressure and/or concentration gradients. This efficacy of this separation method hinges on straightforward operation, which typically does not involve chemical reactions, moving parts, use hazardous chemicals or significant temperature variations to separate CO₂. Moreover, membrane technology is recognized for its scalability and compact/modular design, which can be linearly scaled up or down to meet specific needs while maintaining a minimal footprint. Both polymeric and inorganic membranes offer unique advantages and face distinct challenges in CO₂ capture applications. A summary is provided in Table 26.

Polymeric membranes are praised for their cost-effectiveness, versatility, customizable properties and ease of processing, attributes that make them particularly appealing for post-combustion CO₂ capture applications. These membranes operate principally through solution-diffusion processes, selectively absorbing or adsorbing CO₂ into the polymer matrix. Despite their widespread use, polymeric membranes confront significant hurdles, such as susceptibility to swelling and plasticization from CO₂ adsorption, which can compromise their structural integrity and separation efficiency. Additionally, the inherent trade-off between selectivity and flux in these materials complicates efforts to achieve optimal gas separation performance. The challenge is further intensified when separating CO₂ from N₂ (i.e. from flue gases that are N₂-rich mixtures) due to their similar physicochemical properties, necessitating sophisticated polymer designs to enhance both CO₂ solubility and diffusion rates.

1
2
3 In contrast, inorganic membranes are recognized for their superior stability and resilience, qualities
4 that make them well-suited for operation under severe conditions. These membranes can withstand a
5
6 broad spectrum of temperatures, offering enhanced thermal management for direct flue gas feeds and
7
8 ensuring effective CO₂ capture from power plant exhausts. However, their application is not without
9
10 challenges; the presence of water vapor in flue gases can impair their adsorption and transport
11
12 capabilities, and the quest for high selectivity and permeability remains a formidable barrier to their
13
14 widespread adoption. Despite these obstacles, inorganic membranes robustness against chemical and
15
16 thermal stresses presents a compelling case for their use in CO₂ separation endeavors.
17
18
19
20
21
22

23
24 As the field evolves, the continuous refinement of membrane materials and separation mechanisms
25
26 will undoubtedly enhance their efficacy and feasibility for large-scale CO₂ capture. Specifically, the
27
28 review has highlighted a critical trade-off in membrane processing methods between high material
29
30 preparation costs and efficient separation and capture costs. To manage this trade-off, strategies
31
32 include optimizing materials, leveraging economies of scale, integrating with other CO₂ capture
33
34 technologies, optimizing processes, using sustainable materials, and conducting Life Cycle
35
36 Assessments (LCA). By implementing these strategies, membrane technologies can achieve broader
37
38 adoption for CO₂ capture and, with advancements towards higher Technology Readiness Levels
39
40 (TRLs), are poised to become crucial components in sustainable and efficient carbon management
41
42 solutions.
43
44
45
46
47
48

49
50 Table 27 provides a synthesized overview of recent R&D projects focused on CO₂ absorption for
51
52 post-combustion capture. Specifically, it details project focuses, contractors, durations, and the most
53
54 relevant operational and economic parameters. These projects encompass a quite wide range of TRLs,
55
56 reflecting both early-stage research and advanced development phases. By focusing on performance
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

metrics and cost efficiency, they demonstrate significant potential for scalable and effective CO₂ capture solutions ^{2,335}.

Table 26. Membrane types: advantages and disadvantages.

	Pros	Cons
Polymeric (organic)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Cost-effective, versatile, and easily processable. ○ Adjustable permeability and selectivity through polymer design. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Susceptible to swelling and plasticization from CO₂. ○ Inherent compromise between selectivity and permeability. ○ Challenges in separating CO₂ from N₂ due to similar physicochemical properties.
Non-polymeric (inorganic)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Superior stability and suitable for severe conditions. ○ Can operate across a broad temperature range. ○ Robust against thermal and chemical stresses for power plant exhaust CO₂ capture. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Water vapor in flue gases can impair adsorption and selective transport. ○ Challenges in maintaining high selectivity and permeability at high temperatures. ○ Achieving high selectivity and permeability simultaneously is challenging.

Table 27. Recent R&D projects focused on membrane-based processes for CO₂ post-combustion capture^{2,335}.

Type	Focus	Contractor	Duration	CO ₂ selectivity [-]	P _{CO2} normalized flux [GPU]	T [°C]	Cost of membrane material [\$ m ⁻²]	Cost of installation and manufacturing [\$ m ⁻²]	Capture cost [\$ tCO ₂ ⁻¹]	CO ₂ Recovery [%vol.]	CO ₂ Purity [%]	TRL
Mixed matrix	Achieve high CO ₂ permeance	State University of New York	2019-2023	0.3 (H ₂ O) 50 (N ₂) 0.5 (SO ₂)	1500-2000	60	-	-	30	-	95	4 Bench-scale
Polymeric	Improve capture efficiency	The Ohio State University	2019-2023	1 (H ₂ O) 170 (N ₂)	3500	57-77	20	40	40-41.5	>60-90	>95	4 Bench-scale
Polymeric	Retrofit polymeric membrane capture system	Membrane Technology and Research, Inc.	2019-2022	0.3 (H ₂ O) 50 (N ₂) 0.5 (SO ₂)	1000	30	10	50	57.64	90	>96	5-7 FEED ¹
Polymeric	Large pilot polymer membrane system	Membrane Technology and Research, Inc.	2018-2026	0.3 (H ₂ O) 50 (N ₂) 0.5 (SO ₂)	1000	30	-	50-100	-	70-75	99	6 Large pilot

¹FEED = Front-end engineering design

3.4. Cryogenic separation

Cryogenic technology involves the extraction of CO₂ from other components through multiple stages of compression and cooling at very low temperatures (−100 °C to −135 °C) and high pressures (101 bar to 203 bar), resulting in high-purity liquid CO₂ suitable for transportation and storage (Fig. 7)²⁴. Specifically, the process is carried out using equipment such as compressors, multi-stage heat exchangers, Joule-Thomson valves, and cold traps. Technologies used in cryogenic separation are primarily classified into three groups³⁷⁷: i) traditional cryogenic separation methods, such as liquid-vapor distillation, extractive distillation technologies, packed bed, external cooling loop; ii) innovative cryogenic separation methods, including solid vapor desublimation-based separation, cryocoolers (Stirling coolers), successive release and recompression, and centrifugal separation of condensed contaminants; iii) hybrid technologies that integrate both traditional and innovative techniques.

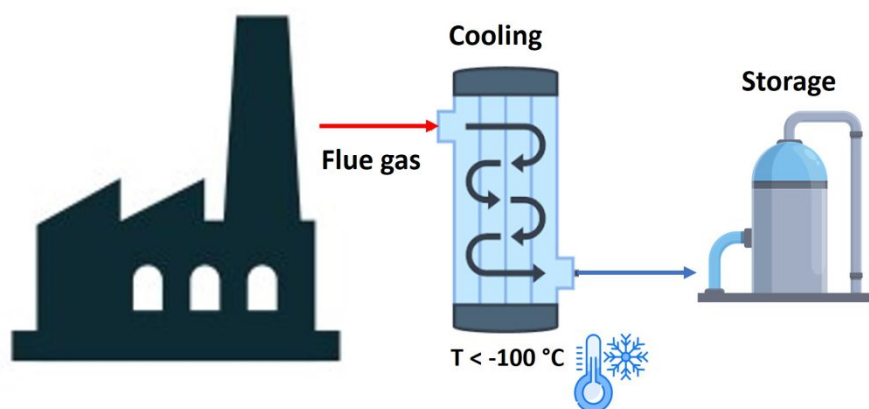


Fig. 7. Scheme of CO₂ cryogenic separation.

In post-combustion applications, cryogenic separation methods typically involve either CO₂ desublimation on heat exchanger surfaces followed by heating and pressurizing to liquefy CO₂³⁷⁸ or using packed beds for desublimation followed by regeneration with a fresh gas stream at elevated

1
2
3 temperatures for CO₂ recovery ³⁷⁹. The effectiveness in CO₂ capture and energy consumption of
4
5 different types of cryogenic separation approaches are reported in Table 28.
6
7

8 Tuinier et al. ³⁸⁰ demonstrated that dynamically operated packed beds at a 600 MW coal-fired power
9
10 plant achieved cost competitiveness with higher CO₂ avoidance costs at USD 126.50 tCO₂⁻¹ avoided
11
12 compared to amine scrubbing (USD 54.50 tCO₂⁻¹ avoided) and membrane processes (USD 120 tCO₂⁻¹
13
14 compared to amine scrubbing (USD 54.50 tCO₂⁻¹ avoided) and membrane processes (USD 120 tCO₂⁻¹
15
16 avoided), particularly when utilizing low-cost Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) for cold energy supply
17
18 ³⁸⁰. Additionally, the cryogenic packed bed process can simultaneously separate H₂O and CO₂ from
19
20 flue gas based on differences in their dew and sublimation points, thereby preventing operational
21
22 issues such as clogging and large pressure drops. An effective strategy to reduce energy consumption
23
24 in cryogenic CO₂ capture involves reusing waste cold energy from industrial sources like LNG
25
26 through an external cooling loop. Jensen et al. ³⁸¹ found that an external cooling loop cryogenic CO₂
27
28 capture process for a 550 MW coal-fired power plant achieved high purity liquid CO₂ (99.2% vol.)
29
30 with low energy consumption (0.74 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹) using an internal CF₄ refrigeration cycle to manage
31
32 heat transfer from melting CO₂ to desublimating CO₂, supplemented by an external cooling loop using
33
34 natural gas or other refrigerants. Anti-sublimation CO₂ capture, which involves frosting and
35
36 defrosting CO₂ at atmospheric pressure in a low-temperature evaporator, is another efficient
37
38 cryogenic process. Clodic et al. ³⁸² estimated that anti-sublimation CO₂ capture from flue gas in a
39
40 conventional pulverized coal-fired power boiler consumed 1.25 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹ for 90% CO₂ removal,
41
42 representing a 21% lower energy penalty compared to MEA-based CO₂ capture.
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51

52 The main benefits of cryogenic separation over other separation methods include: i) no need for
53
54 chemicals or solvents, which eliminates recurring consumable costs; ii) no requirement for water
55
56 supply or treatment; iii) removal of the solvent recovery step; iv) immediate elimination of water
57
58 from the downstream inlet separator, preventing corrosion; v) provision of CO₂ at higher pressures,
59
60

1
2
3 beneficial for enhanced oil recovery or sequestration; vi) potential production of natural gas liquids
4
5 as valuable by-products; vii) no risk of foaming; viii) suitability for cold climates; and ix) cost-
6
7 effectiveness for treating flue gases with high CO₂ concentrations. On the contrary, the main
8
9 drawbacks of cryogenic technology are: i) potential process blockages, due to ice formation in CO₂
10
11 purification units or solid CO₂ formation on heat exchanger surfaces; ii) high energy demands for
12
13 regeneration (due to extremely low temperatures and high pressures); iii) elevated CO₂ capture costs,
14
15 attributed to significant pressure drops during operation and the need for costly steps to remove water
16
17 from flue gas ³⁸³; iv) need to remove water and other components like SO_x and NO_x before cooling in
18
19 order to prevent blockages ².
20
21
22
23
24
25

26 Table 29 presents a summary of recent R&D projects dedicated to CO₂ cryogenic separation for
27
28 post-combustion capture. It outlines the specific focuses of each project, the contractors involved, the
29
30 most significant operational and economic parameters. It is important to underline that the
31
32 concentration of CO₂ in the source gas significantly impacts the temperature needed for effective
33
34 condensation; a small decrease in CO₂ percentage can reduce the required temperature by
35
36 approximately 20°C, highlighting the high energy demands at lower CO₂ concentrations ³⁸⁴.
37
38 Therefore, in terms of cost-effectiveness, cryogenic processes are more suitable when CO₂
39
40 concentrations and stream pressures are sufficiently high, which is typically the case in pre-
41
42 combustion and oxyfuel combustion scenarios. Indeed, as clearly inferable from Table 29,
43
44 commercial cryogenic CO₂ capture (TRL > 6) is only available for highly concentrated flue gases ³⁷⁷.
45
46 On the contrary, post-combustion cryogenic is still in the research and development testing phases
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55 ³⁷⁷.
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Table 28. CO₂ capture performances of different cryogenic separation techniques with corresponding process conditions.

Type	Inlet %CO ₂ in N ₂	Cold Energy Source	CO ₂ recovery %	CO ₂ purity %	Ref.
Packed bed	10	LNG ^a	99.5	-	385
External cooling loop	14	CF ₄ ^b refrigerant and LNG	93.3	99.2	381
CryoCell	20-35	Chiller	34.0	-	386
Stirling cooler	13	Stirling cooler	85.0	-	387
Anti-sublimation	10	Mixed refrigerant	90.0	-	382

^aLNG = Liquidified Natural Gas; ^bCF₄ = Carbon Tetrafluoride

Table 29. Recent R&D projects focused on membrane-based processes for CO₂ capture^{2,335}.

Type	Focus	Contractor	P [atm]	T [°C]	Efficiency [%]	TRL
Conventional distillation	CO ₂ /CH ₄	Buckeye, US	>20	<-20	>98	9
Hybrid cryogenics	Natural gas	ExxonMobil, US	39 - 42	-60 to -85	>90	6 - 7
Sprex	Natural gas	OTAL, France	70	-60 to -70	>90	6 - 7
Gas hydrate	Combustion flue gas	LREGH, China	10 - 25	> 0	-	6 - 7
Packed bed	Combustion flue gas	-	1	- 150	99	1 - 2
Condensed centrifugal	Combustion flue gas	-	> 31	-40 to -58	> 90	1 - 2
Stirling coolers	Combustion flue gas	-	1	- 90 to - 120	96	1 - 2

3.5. CO₂ separation technologies – Summary and comparison

In the quest for effective CO₂ separation in post-combustion scenarios, i.e. where CO₂ is captured after fossil fuels have been burned, an array of different technologies is available, each offering unique benefits and facing specific challenges. A comprehensive understanding and comparison of these technologies is crucial for selecting the most appropriate method for specific applications, considering factors such as CO₂ source, flue gas composition, and operational conditions. Table 30 outlines the main pros/cons and the key characteristics of the CO₂ separation techniques discussed in this review paper. In particular, it also provides a comparative analysis of the energy consumption costs associated with the different separation technologies.

Absorption

CO₂ capture via absorption processes utilizes gas dissolution in a liquid medium, divided into chemical absorption, involving solvent-chemical reactions with CO₂, and physical absorption, where CO₂ dissolves based on solubility. Each method provides a unique set of advantages, tailored to different industrial requirements and environmental goals.

Chemical Absorption - Chemical absorption is characterized by its use of solvents, such as amines like MEA and DEA, that react chemically with CO₂ to form a compound, facilitating its removal from gas streams. This method, standing as the most time-tested technique, is highly efficient, especially for capturing CO₂ from large point sources like power plants and industrial facilities. The energy consumption for chemical absorption is typically in the range of 3.5-4.0 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹. This high energy demand can significantly offset the environmental benefits of CO₂ capture, making it less attractive unless waste heat or other energy recovery methods are employed.

- Advantages

- High Capture Efficiency: the high recovery efficiencies and the ability to achieve up to 98% CO₂ capture establish it as a cornerstone for industrial applications.
- Adaptability: the versatility and efficiency enhancements possible through solvent optimization also count among its strengths. Indeed, the process can be tailored to specific industrial applications by choosing solvents with properties optimized for particular flue gas compositions and conditions.
- Disadvantages
 - Energy Intensive: The need to regenerate solvents (usually by heating) makes chemical absorption energy-intensive, potentially offsetting some of the environmental benefits of CO₂ capture.
 - Solvent Degradation and toxicity: Long-term use can lead to solvent degradation, especially in the presence of impurities like oxygen and sulfur compounds, requiring careful management and occasional replacement of the absorbing medium. Environmental and health risks can also arise from potential toxic by-products.
 - Operational Costs: Complex systems and continuous solvent regeneration increase operational expenses.

Physical Absorption - It involves the dissolution of CO₂ in a liquid solvent without chemical reactions. Processes like Selexol and Rectisol are notable for their efficiency and reduced capital and operational expenses. The energy consumption for physical absorption ranges between 1.0-2.0 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹, depending on the specific process and solvent used. This lower energy requirement is due to the absence of chemical reactions and the less intensive solvent regeneration process.

- Advantages

- Lower Energy Requirements: physical absorption does not require significant energy for solvent regeneration, making it a more energy-efficient option.
- Simplicity and Safety: The process is less complex and involves fewer hazardous chemicals, reducing operational risks and simplifying maintenance.
- Flexibility: Physical absorption systems can be easily scaled and adapted to various operational sizes and conditions, offering broad applicability across industries.
- Disadvantages
 - Lower CO₂ Capture Rates: The efficiency of physical solvents is generally lower than that of chemical absorption, especially at low CO₂ concentrations.
 - Sensitivity to Temperature and Pressure: The efficiency of CO₂ capture via physical absorption is highly dependent on the temperature and pressure conditions, requiring precise control to optimize performance.
 - Requirement for Pre-treatment: flue gases may need to be pre-treated to remove contaminants that can affect the solubility of CO₂ in the absorbent.

Ionic Liquids - Defined by their unique properties, such as low volatility, high thermal stability, and significant CO₂ solubility, ILs offer a promising alternative to traditional absorption methods. Their tailor-made chemical structures allow for the customization of physical and chemical properties, aligning with specific requirements for CO₂ separation processes. The energy consumption for processes involving ILs varies based on the specific ionic liquid used and its interaction with CO₂. Generally, the energy requirement is around 2.0-3.0 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹. ILs can be engineered to minimize regeneration energy, but their higher initial manufacturing costs and operational challenges can affect the overall efficiency.

- Advantages

- Selective Absorption: ILs can be engineered to possess high selectivity for CO₂, even in the presence of contaminants or other gases.
- Thermal Stability: ILs exhibit exceptional thermal stability, which allows them to operate efficiently across a wide range of temperatures without degradation.
- Minimal Environmental Impact: Due to their low volatility, ILs have a minimal environmental footprint in terms of emissions. Their stability and recyclability further contribute to reducing the overall environmental impact of CO₂ capture processes.
- Versatility: The structural versatility of ILs enables the design of solvents with specific functionalities, such as enhanced CO₂ solubility or reduced viscosity
- Disadvantages
 - High Manufacturing Costs: The synthesis of ILs can be complex and costly, particularly for those designed with specific functionalities, thus currently limiting their widespread adoption for CO₂ capture.
 - Regeneration Energy Requirements: While ILs are efficient in capturing CO₂, the energy required for their regeneration, particularly for ILs that chemically react with CO₂, can be significant.
 - Operational Challenges: The viscosity of some ILs can pose challenges in process design and operation, affecting mass transfer rates and requiring specialized equipment to manage fluid dynamics effectively.
 - Compatibility and Corrosion: Compatibility with existing infrastructure and potential corrosiveness towards materials used in CO₂ capture equipment are concerns that need to be addressed.

Adsorption

1
2
3 Adsorption processes, based on the use surface properties of solid materials, are crucial for their
4 versatility, efficiency, and scalability in capturing CO₂ from gas streams. Adsorption can be further
5
6 divided into two main categories based on the nature of the interaction between the adsorbent material
7
8 and CO₂: physical adsorption (physisorption) and chemical adsorption (chemisorption). Each
9
10 category brings its distinct advantages and challenges, tailoring to different operational needs and
11
12 environmental objectives.
13
14
15
16
17

18
19 *Physical Adsorption* - It involves the establishment of weak interactions, such as van der Waals
20
21 forces, between the adsorbate (CO₂) and the adsorbent material. This process is characterized by its
22
23 low energy requirements for both adsorption and regeneration, making it an appealing option for
24
25 large-scale applications. Physical adsorption, using materials such as activated carbons or MOFs, has
26
27 an energy requirement of approximately 1.5-2.0 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹, which is relatively lower with respect
28
29 to the other separation techniques due to the less intensive regeneration process.
30
31
32

33
34 • Advantages

- 35
36
37 ○ Energy Efficiency: Physisorption typically requires less energy for adsorbent regeneration
38
39 compared to chemisorption, due to the weaker interactions between CO₂ and the adsorbent.
40
41
42 ○ Versatility: A wide range of materials, including activated carbons, zeolites, and Metal-
43
44 Organic Frameworks (MOFs), can be employed as adsorbents, offering flexibility in
45
46 process design.
47
48
49 ○ Rapid Dynamics: The process features fast adsorption and desorption kinetics, allowing
50
51 for efficient cyclic operations in response to fluctuating process conditions.
52
53

54
55 • Disadvantages

- 56
57 ○ Lower Capacity at Low Pressures: Physisorption is generally more effective at higher
58
59 pressures; at lower pressures common in flue gas applications, its capacity diminishes.
60

- Sensitivity to Impurities: The presence of moisture and other impurities in the gas stream can significantly impact the adsorption capacity and selectivity of physical adsorbents.
- Operational Limitations: Achieving high selectivity and capacity might require operating at lower temperatures, which can add complexity to integration with industrial processes.

Chemical Adsorption - It involves the formation of stronger chemical bonds between CO₂ and the adsorbent. This results in higher selectivity and capacity for CO₂ capture, particularly at low pressures, making chemisorption suitable for capturing dilute CO₂ streams. Chemical adsorption, while having higher selectivity and capacity, requires more energy for regeneration with respect to the physical adsorption, resulting in energy consumption in the range of 2.5-3.0 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹.

- Advantages

- High Selectivity and Capacity: Chemisorption captures CO₂ efficiently even at low concentrations due to the strong chemical affinity between the adsorbent and CO₂.
- Stable Operation: The strong bonding ensures a stable CO₂ capture process, reducing the likelihood of breakthrough and leakage.
- Potential for Integration: Certain chemisorptive materials can be regenerated using heat or pressure swings, allowing for potential integration with industrial processes that provide waste heat.

- Disadvantages

- Higher Energy Requirements for Regeneration: The strong chemical bonds formed during chemisorption necessitate higher energy inputs to regenerate the adsorbent, increasing operational costs.

- Process Complexity: The complexities associated with regeneration, potential deactivation by impurities, and higher costs compared to physical adsorbents complicate their widespread adoption.

Membrane Separation

Membrane-based methods stand out for their efficiency and versatility. Membranes are typically categorized into two main types: organic and inorganic, each offering unique advantages and facing distinct challenges in the context of CO₂ capture. The energy requirement for membrane separation is typically around 1.0-2.5 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹, depending on the type of membrane material used and the operational conditions.

Organic Membranes - Organic membranes, primarily composed of polymeric materials, are widely recognized for their flexibility, scalability, and relatively low manufacturing costs. Their ability to selectively permeate CO₂ over other gases such as nitrogen makes them particularly useful in post-combustion CO₂ capture processes.

- Advantages
 - Cost-Effectiveness: Organic membranes are generally cheaper to produce than inorganic ones, making them cost-effective for large-scale applications.
 - Versatility: The chemical composition of polymeric membranes can be tailored to enhance selectivity and permeability for CO₂, allowing for customization to meet specific process requirements.
 - Scalability: Their flexibility and ease of fabrication support the scaling of processes from pilot to industrial levels without significant increases in cost.
- Disadvantages

- Chemical Stability: Organic membranes can be susceptible to chemical degradation when exposed to impurities in flue gases, such as SO_x and NO_x , limiting their lifespan.
- Thermal Stability: High temperatures commonly encountered in gas streams can compromise the structural integrity of polymeric membranes, reducing their effectiveness over time.
- Plasticization: The presence of high CO_2 concentrations can lead to plasticization, where the membrane swells and loses its selective properties, reducing its overall performance.

Inorganic Membranes - Inorganic membranes, made from materials such as zeolites, silica, or metal oxides, offer exceptional thermal and chemical stability, making them suitable for high-temperature applications. Their robust nature allows for operation in harsher conditions compared to organic membranes.

- Advantages

- High Thermal and Chemical Stability: Inorganic membranes can withstand higher temperatures and harsh chemical environments, making them ideal for applications involving hot gas streams or corrosive gases.
- Long Lifespan: Due to their durability, inorganic membranes typically have a longer operational life, reducing the need for frequent replacements and thereby lowering long-term operational costs.
- High Selectivity: Certain inorganic membranes, such as those made from zeolites, offer very high selectivity for CO_2 , enabling efficient separation even in the presence of other gases.

- Disadvantages

- Cost: The manufacturing and processing costs of inorganic membranes are generally higher than those for organic membranes, which can be a barrier to widespread adoption.
- Brittleness: The rigid structure of inorganic materials can lead to brittleness, making them more susceptible to physical damage during handling and operation.
- Complex Fabrication: The production of inorganic membranes often involves more complex and energy-intensive processes, which can limit their scalability and increase production costs.

Cryogenic Separation

Cryogenic technology involves the extraction of CO₂ from other components through multiple stages of compression and cooling at very low temperatures (–100 °C to –135 °C) and high pressures (100-203 bar), resulting in high-purity liquid CO₂ suitable for transportation and storage. The energy consumption for cryogenic methods ranges from 0.8 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹ when using waste cold energy from industrial sources, such as LNG, up to 10 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹ for conventional setups. Although cryogenic separation can achieve high-purity CO₂ and offers advantages such as no chemical usage and high CO₂ recovery rates, the high energy demand remains a major challenge.

- Advantages
 - No chemicals or solvents: Eliminates recurring consumable costs.
 - No water requirement: Reduces operational complexity.
 - High Purity CO₂: suitable sequestration.
- Disadvantages
 - Potential Blockages: Risk of ice or solid CO₂ formation.
 - High Energy Demands: Requires significant energy for cooling and compression.
 - Costly pre-treatment: Need to remove water and impurities to prevent blockages.

Table 30. CO₂ separation techniques: advantages, disadvantages and main features ^{2,17,168,169,388–392}.

Type	Advantages/Disadvantages	CO ₂ capture efficiency %	Energy demand MJ kgCO ₂ ⁻¹
Absorption	Pros:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Widely commercial. • High CO₂ capture efficiency. • Reversible processes allow for solvent regeneration. • Adaptable to specific industrial applications. 	90 - 99	4.0 - 6.0
	Cons:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Energy-intensive regeneration. ○ Potential for solvent degradation. ○ Higher operational costs. 		
	Pros:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower energy requirements for regeneration. • Simpler and safer operational processes. • Flexible and easily scalable. 	90 - 98	2.0 - 4.5
	Cons:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Lower CO₂ capture rates. ○ Efficiency highly dependent on temperature and pressure. ○ May require pre-treatment of gases. 		
	Pros:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High selectivity for CO₂ absorption. • Exceptional thermal stability. • Minimal environmental impact due to low volatility. 	95 - 99	1.5 – 2.0
	Cons:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ High manufacturing costs. ○ Significant energy may be required for regeneration. ○ Operational challenges related to viscosity and compatibility. 		
Adsorption	Pros:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy-efficient regeneration. • Fast adsorption and desorption kinetics. • Wide range of applicable materials. 	80 - 95	2.0 – 3.5
	Cons:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Reduced capacity at low pressures. ○ Sensitivity to impurities. 		

1		○ May need lower temperatures for optimal performance.		
2				
3				
4		Pros:		
5		• High selectivity for CO ₂ absorption.		
6		• Exceptional thermal stability.		
7	Chemical	• Minimal environmental impact due to low volatility.	70 - 95	1.5 – 4.0
8	(amine-impregnated/grafted materials, etc.)	Cons:		
9		○ Higher energy for regeneration.		
10		○ Material degradation over time.		
11		○ More complex system design.		
12				
13	Membranes	Pros:		
14		• Cost-effective production.		
15		• Chemical customization for selectivity.		
16	Organic (Polymeric)	• Scalable and flexible for various applications.		
17		Cons:		
18		○ Susceptible to chemical degradation.		
19		○ Structural integrity affected by high temperatures.		
20		○ Potential for plasticization.		
21				
22		Pros:		
23		• High thermal and chemical stability.	80 - 90	0.5 – 6.0
24		• Long lifespan reduces replacement frequency.		
25		• Very high selectivity for CO ₂ .		
26		Cons:		
27	Inorganic (Non-polymeric)	○ Generally higher manufacturing costs.		
28		○ Water vapor in flue gases can impair adsorption and selective transport.		
29		○ Challenges in maintaining high selectivity/permeability at high temperatures.		
30		○ Achieving high selectivity/permeability simultaneously is challenging.		
31				
32				
33				
34	Cryogenics	Pros:		
35		• High separation efficiency.		
36		• Mature technology.		
37		Cons:	> 95	0.8 - 10
38		○ Very energy-intensive process because it operates at extremely low temperatures and high pressures.		
39		○ Need for moisture pre-removal.		
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

- Solidified CO₂ may accumulate on the surface of the heat exchanger.
-

4. Challenges and future perspectives

This review thoroughly examines the current landscape and future prospects of CO₂ post-combustion capture technologies, providing a critical lens through which the nuanced methodologies are examined. The review underscores absorption, adsorption, and membrane separation as fundamental technologies pivotal to enhancing CO₂ capture efficiency from post-combustion gas streams. These methodologies, each bearing distinct advantages and facing unique challenges, collectively contribute to the broader strategy of Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS), a crucial effort in mitigating the escalating crisis of global greenhouse gas emissions.

ABSORPTION - Solvent-based absorption techniques have long served as the backbone of post-combustion capture strategies, prized for their operational feasibility and seamless integration into existing infrastructures. Despite their widespread implementation, these techniques face considerable challenges that underscore an urgent need for transformative advancements in solvent chemistry. This review clarifies the critical issues at hand, notably the high energy requirements associated with solvent regeneration and the looming environmental impacts of solvent use and disposal. These challenges not only compromise the efficiency and sustainability of the capture process but also elevate operational costs and environmental risks. The quest for more sustainable and energy-efficient solvents has catalyzed a shift towards exploring novel chemical pathways and alternative solvent systems. Among the promising candidates are blended amine-based solvents and ionic liquids, which have emerged as frontrunners due to their potential to offer significantly lower regeneration energies coupled with reduced toxicity profiles. However, the transition to these novel solvents is not without its challenges. The development of amine-based and ionic liquid solvents necessitates a deeper understanding of their physicochemical interactions with CO₂, as well as their stability, capacity, and

1
2
3 selectivity under varied operating conditions. Moreover, economic considerations, including the cost
4
5 of synthesis, scalability, and the lifecycle analysis of these solvents, remain pivotal factors that will
6
7 ultimately determine their viability and adoption on an industrial scale. In light of these
8
9 considerations, the future of solvent-based absorption techniques hinges on the successful navigation
10
11 of the complex interplay between innovation in solvent chemistry, environmental sustainability, and
12
13 economic feasibility.
14
15
16
17

18
19 **ADSORPTION** - Adsorption, distinguished by its potential for low-energy operation and high
20
21 selectivity, emerges as a promising avenue towards energy-efficient CO₂ capture. The development
22
23 of novel adsorbent materials, such as MOFs, offers substantial improvements in adsorption capacity
24
25 and stability. These cutting-edge materials are praised for their remarkable adsorption capacity and
26
27 stability, which are crucial for efficient CO₂ capture. Nevertheless, although these developments
28
29 represent significant progress, they also introduce challenges that require careful scrutiny. A primary
30
31 concern lies in the scalability of these advanced adsorbents. Although novel proposed sorbents
32
33 demonstrate exceptional laboratory-scale performance, replicating this efficiency on an industrial
34
35 scale remains a daunting task. Within this context, it is, indeed, evident that the primary scientific
36
37 hurdles largely revolve around creating new materials with improved CO₂ absorption capabilities
38
39 through eco-friendly and scalable synthesis methods. Specifically, the control of their chemical and
40
41 physical properties at the molecular level is crucial, facilitated by a deeper insight into the
42
43 structure/function dynamics. Furthermore, to tackle the economic and environmental challenges
44
45 associated with adsorbent production, there should be a significant emphasis on using sustainable raw
46
47 materials, like agricultural and food waste. This challenge is also intensified by the energy-intensive
48
49 nature of the adsorbent regeneration step, a pivotal step of the process that significantly influences
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 the overall sustainability and cost-effectiveness of the adsorption method. Indeed, regeneration,
4
5 which involves removing the captured CO₂ from the adsorbent to make it reusable, often requires
6
7 substantial energy, thus diminishing the low-energy advantage of the adsorption process. Addressing
8
9 these issues necessitates a dual approach. First, there is a pressing need to enhance the robustness of
10
11 adsorbent materials. This involves developing adsorbents that can maintain their structural integrity
12
13 and performance over many cycles of CO₂ capture and regeneration, even under the harsh conditions
14
15 typical of industrial applications. Second, optimizing thermal management strategies during the
16
17 regeneration step is crucial. Innovative solutions that reduce the thermal energy required for
18
19 regeneration, such as the implementation of novel swing processes or the integration of renewable
20
21 energy sources, could play a significant role in overcoming the current limitations. In light of these
22
23 considerations, the field of adsorption-based CO₂ capture is at a crossroads. The path forward will
24
25 undoubtedly involve tackling the intricacies of material scalability and the energetics of the
26
27 regeneration process. Through targeted research and development efforts, there is an opportunity to
28
29 refine adsorption technologies, making them not only more efficient and selective but also more
30
31 compatible with the demands of large-scale, sustainable industrial applications.
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

41
42 MEMBRANES - Membrane technologies introduce a groundbreaking phase in CO₂ post-
43
44 combustion capture, providing a low-energy option as an alternative to traditional separation
45
46 techniques, enabled by advances in materials science. These advancements aim to produce
47
48 membranes characterized by exceptional CO₂ permeability and selectivity, essential qualities for
49
50 effective CO₂ separation. However, the application of membrane technologies in the context of CO₂
51
52 capture presents a unique set of challenges that must be navigated to unlock their full potential. A
53
54 principal challenge is the optimization of the trade-off between selectivity and flux. High selectivity
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 towards CO₂ is crucial for effective separation from flue gases, yet this often comes at the cost of
4
5 reduced gas flow through the membrane, leading to lower overall process efficiency. Achieving an
6
7 optimal balance requires not just advancements in membrane material composition but also
8
9 innovative membrane module designs that can enhance gas flow without compromising selectivity.
10
11 Moreover, the durability of membrane materials under the stringent conditions encountered in post-
12
13 combustion capture processes represents a significant hurdle. Flue gases contain a variety of
14
15 impurities, such as sulfur and nitrogen oxides, that can degrade membrane materials over time,
16
17 reducing their effectiveness and lifespan. The development of membranes that can withstand these
18
19 harsh conditions while maintaining high performance is crucial for the practical application of
20
21 membrane technologies in industrial settings. Beyond material and design challenges, the scalability
22
23 of membrane technologies poses another layer of complexity. Translating laboratory-scale successes
24
25 to commercial-scale operations requires not only materials that are cost-effective to produce at scale
26
27 but also membrane systems that can be integrated into existing infrastructure with minimal
28
29 modifications. This necessitates a multidisciplinary approach that combines insights from chemistry,
30
31 engineering, and economics to develop solutions that are not only technologically sound but also
32
33 commercially viable.
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

44 CRYOGENICS - Cryogenic separation presents a compelling option for CO₂ capture by leveraging
45
46 extremely low temperatures to achieve high-purity CO₂ separation. This technique is particularly
47
48 advantageous due to its ability to avoid chemical usage, thus eliminating issues related to solvent
49
50 degradation and toxicity. Additionally, cryogenic separation can deliver CO₂ at high pressures, which
51
52 is beneficial for processes such as enhanced oil recovery and sequestration. However, the high energy
53
54 demands for cooling and compression remain significant challenges. The integration of waste cold
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 energy from industrial sources, such as LNG, can mitigate some of these energy costs, making
4
5 cryogenic separation more viable. Despite its advantages, the practical application of cryogenic
6
7 separation in post-combustion scenarios is still limited and requires further research to optimize its
8
9 energy efficiency and scalability.
10
11

12
13 The integration of different CO₂ separation methods is also a promising strategy to develop more
14
15 economical and efficient capture processes tailored to different requirements. This hybrid approach
16
17 can capitalize on the unique advantages of each method while mitigating their individual limitations,
18
19 thus offering a flexible and robust solution to carbon capture challenges. Combining these methods
20
21 can, indeed, significantly enhance the overall efficiency and cost-effectiveness of carbon capture
22
23 systems. For instance, hybrid membrane-cryogenic³⁴⁶ and absorption-membrane³⁹³ processes have
24
25 demonstrated reduced energy requirements and high CO₂ recovery rates compared to traditional
26
27 methods, like chemical absorption, making them competitive alternatives. However, integrating
28
29 different capture technologies also introduces technical and economic challenges. The complexity of
30
31 managing multiple processes requires sophisticated control systems and thorough understanding of
32
33 the interactions between different components. Ensuring seamless integration is critical for
34
35 maintaining system stability and performance, necessitating advanced process designs and control
36
37 strategies. Additionally, the materials used in these hybrid systems must exhibit high durability and
38
39 compatibility to withstand varied operational environments without significant degradation. Future
40
41 research should focus on optimizing these hybrid systems to balance performance and cost. Advanced
42
43 simulation and modeling techniques can aid in fine-tuning the integration of different methods,
44
45 minimizing energy consumption, and improving overall process efficiency. Moreover, conducting
46
47 comprehensive techno-economic analyses will help identify the most cost-effective configurations
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 and operational strategies, ensuring that the benefits of hybrid systems are realized in practical
4
5 applications. Innovations in material science and process engineering will play, then, a crucial role in
6
7 enhancing the performance and economic viability of combined capture methods. Additionally, real-
8
9 world demonstrations and pilot projects are essential to validate the performance and reliability of
10
11 these integrated systems on a larger scale, paving the way for their industrial deployment. By
12
13 addressing these challenges and leveraging the synergistic benefits of combining different capture
14
15 methods, more economical and efficient carbon capture solutions will be developed.
16
17
18
19
20

21 Concluding, the path to advancing CO₂ post-combustion capture technologies is filled with
22
23 complex challenges but also boundless opportunities. As this review suggests, the future of CO₂ post-
24
25 combustion capture does not lie in a single technology but rather in an integrated and holistic approach
26
27 that leverages the collective strengths of diverse methodologies. Navigating the complex landscape
28
29 of material science innovations, process optimizations, and scalability challenges will require
30
31 concerted efforts from the global research community, industry stakeholders, and policymakers. This
32
33 integrated approach holds great promise for advancing carbon capture technologies and contributing
34
35 to global efforts in mitigating climate change.
36
37
38
39
40
41

42 **5. Conclusions**

43

44 This review meticulously explores the state-of-the-art in CO₂ post-combustion capture
45
46 technologies, providing a detailed examination of the advancements, limitations, and performance
47
48 characteristics of absorption, adsorption, and membrane separation methods. Through a critical lens,
49
50 the manuscript delineates the significant strides made in each technology while also highlighting their
51
52 distinct roles within the broader framework of Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS) to mitigate global
53
54 greenhouse gas emissions effectively.
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 **ABSORPTION** - The review underscores the dominant position of solvent-based absorption in the
4
5 current CO₂ capture landscape, driven by its operational feasibility and adaptability to existing
6
7 infrastructures. Despite its widespread adoption, this method efficiency is tempered by high energy
8
9 demands for solvent regeneration (4.0 - 6.0 MJ kgCO₂⁻¹). Recent advancements have focused on
10
11 developing novel solvent systems, including blended amine solutions and ionic liquids,
12
13 demonstrating potential for reduced regeneration energies and lower environmental impacts. These
14
15 innovations represent significant progress in enhancing the sustainability and economic viability of
16
17 absorption technologies.
18
19
20
21
22

23 **ADSORPTION** - The analysis reveals that adsorption techniques, characterized by their potential
24
25 for low-energy operation and high selectivity, have seen substantial advancements through the
26
27 development of novel adsorbent materials (e.g. carbon-based and zeolite-like materials, MOFs, etc.).
28
29 These materials have been shown to offer superior adsorption capacity and stability, crucial for
30
31 efficient CO₂ capture. The review notes that while these developments mark a significant leap
32
33 forward, the practical application of such advanced adsorbents at an industrial scale remains a
34
35 challenge, reflecting the need for ongoing research and development in adsorbent materials.
36
37
38
39
40

41 **MEMBRANE** - Membrane separation has been identified as a promising avenue for energy-
42
43 efficient CO₂ separation, with significant advancements in materials science contributing to the
44
45 development of membranes with enhanced CO₂ permeability and selectivity. The review highlights
46
47 the progress made in tailoring membrane compositions to achieve optimal separation performance,
48
49 though it acknowledges that balancing selectivity with flux and ensuring membrane durability under
50
51 post-combustion conditions are ongoing challenges.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 CRYOGENICS – Cryogenic separation is recognized as a promising method for achieving high-
4
5
6 purity CO₂ capture using very low temperatures. This approach eliminates the requirement for
7
8
9 chemical solvents and yields CO₂ at high pressures, which is beneficial for enhanced oil recovery and
10
11
12 sequestration. While this method faces high energy demands for cooling and compression, the use of
13
14
15 waste cold energy from industrial sources can help reduce these costs. Further research is, therefore,
16
17
18 needed to enhance the energy efficiency and scalability of cryogenic separation for large-scale
19
20 applications.

21
22 Concluding, the review articulates a comprehensive overview of the current achievements within
23
24 CO₂ post-combustion capture technologies, highlighting the advancements across absorption,
25
26
27 adsorption, and membrane separation methods. Each technology has evolved significantly in the last
28
29
30 decades, reflecting concerted efforts to address the efficiency and environmental impact of CO₂
31
32
33 capture. However, integrating and fine-tuning these technologies to boost their efficacy, scalability,
34
35
36 and sustainability is imperative. The path to realizing the full potential of these technologies in the
37
38
39 framework of CCS is marked by the imperative for constant innovation, cross-disciplinary
40
41
42 collaboration, and a holistic understanding of their integration within the global framework of climate
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60 change mitigation.

Nomenclature

AC	Activated carbon
AEAPS	N-(2-aminoethyl)-3-aminopropyltrimethoxysilane
AEEA	2-(2-Aminoethylamino)ethanol
AMP	2-Amino-2-methyl-1-propanol
AP	Aminopropyl
APG	Aminopropyl gel
APTES	3-aminopropyl-triethoxysilane
BEA	Beta zeolite
CCS	Carbon Capture and Storage
CNTs	Carbon nanotubes
CO ₂	Carbon Dioxide
DBU	Diazabicyclo-[5.4.0]-undec-7-ene
DEA	Diethanolamine
DEPG	Dimethyl Ether of Polyethylene Glycol
DETA	Diethylenetriamine
DIPA	Di-2-propanolamine
DMC	Dimethyl Carbonate
EDA	Ethylenediamine
EG	Ethylene Glycol
FAU	Faujasite
H ₂ S	Hydrogen Sulfide

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

IEA	International Energy Agency
IGCC	Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle
ILs	Ionic Liquids
LNG	Liquefied Natural Gas
LTA	Linde Type-A zeolite
MCM-41	Mobil Composition of Matter No. 41
MEA	Monoethanolamine
MDEA	Methyl Diethanolamine
MOF	Metal Organic Framework
MT	Metric Tons
MMT	Million Metric Tons
MWCNT	Multi-walled Carbon Nanotube
NH ₄	Ammonium
NH ₄ HCO ₃	Ammonium Bicarbonate
NH ₄ NO ₃	Ammonium Nitrate
NO _x	Nitrogen Oxides
NMP	N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone
PAA	Polyallylamine
PC	Propylene Carbonate
P _{CO₂}	CO ₂ Partial Pressure
PEI	Polyethylenimine
PE-MCM-41	Pore-expanded MCM-41

1		
2		
3	PMMA	Polymethylmethacrylate
4		
5		
6	PPI	Polypropylenimine
7		
8	PSA	Pressure Swing Adsorption
9		
10		
11	PZ	Piperazine
12		
13	SBA-15	Santa Barbara Amorphous No. 15
14		
15		
16	SBA-16	Santa Barbara Amorphous No. 16
17		
18		
19	SO ₂	Sulfur Dioxide
20		
21	T	Temperature
22		
23		
24	TEPA	Tetraethylenepentamine
25		
26		
27	TRL	Technology Readiness Level
28		
29	TRI	(3-aminopropyl)-trimethoxy-silane
30		
31		
32	TSA	Temperature Swing Adsorption
33		
34	VSA	Vacuum Swing Adsorption
35		
36		
37	VTSA	Vacuum Temperature Swing Adsorption
38		
39		
40	Y_{feedCO_2}	CO ₂ Molar Ratio in the Feed Stream
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		

Author biographies

Federica Raganati

Federica Raganati received her degree and PhD in Chemical Engineering from the University Federico II of Naples (Italy) in 2010 and 2014, respectively. She is a researcher at the Institute of Sciences and Technologies for Sustainable Energy and Mobility (STEMS – CNR). Her main research topics are the set-up of innovative fluidized bed reactor configurations (e.g. sound-assisted fluidized beds), the reduction of CO₂ emissions through post-combustion capture processes and the energy storage through thermochemical processes.

Paola Ammendola

Paola Ammendola received her degree and PhD in Chemical Engineering from the University Federico II of Naples (Italy) in 2003 and 2006, respectively. She is a senior researcher at the Institute of Sciences and Technologies for Sustainable Energy and Mobility (STEMS – CNR). Her main research topics are the sound-assisted fluidization of cohesive powders, the set-up of innovative catalytic systems and the use of fluidized bed reactors for clean energy production and the study of renewable energy sources (solar energy and biomass).

References

- (1) Choi, H.; Lee, S.; Jeong, S.; Hong, Y. K.; Kim, S. Y. Synthesis and CO₂ Capture of Porous Hydrogel Particles Consisting of Hyperbranched Poly(Amidoamine)s. *Gels* **2022**, *8* (8), 500. <https://doi.org/10.3390/gels8080500>.
- (2) Hekmatmehr, H.; Esmaili, A.; Pourmahdi, M.; Atashrouz, S.; Abedi, A.; Ali Abuswer, M.; Nedeljkovic, D.; Latifi, M.; Farag, S.; Mohaddespour, A. Carbon Capture Technologies: A Review on Technology Readiness Level. *Fuel* **2024**, *363*, 130898. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2024.130898>.
- (3) Dziejarski, B.; Krzyżyńska, R.; Andersson, K. Current Status of Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Storage Technologies in the Global Economy: A Survey of Technical Assessment. *Fuel* **2023**, *342*, 127776. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2023.127776>.
- (4) Wilberforce, T.; Olabi, A. G.; Sayed, E. T.; Elsaid, K.; Abdelkareem, M. A. Progress in Carbon Capture Technologies. *Science of The Total Environment* **2021**, *761*, 143203. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.143203>.
- (5) Thonemann, N.; Zacharopoulos, L.; Fromme, F.; Nühlen, J. Environmental Impacts of Carbon Capture and Utilization by Mineral Carbonation: A Systematic Literature Review and Meta Life Cycle Assessment. *J Clean Prod* **2022**, *332*, 130067. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2021.130067>.
- (6) Snæbjörnsdóttir, S. Ó.; Sigfússon, B.; Marieni, C.; Goldberg, D.; Gislason, S. R.; Oelkers, E. H. Carbon Dioxide Storage through Mineral Carbonation. *Nat Rev Earth Environ* **2020**, *1* (2), 90–102. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s43017-019-0011-8>.
- (7) Chao, C.; Deng, Y.; Dewil, R.; Baeyens, J.; Fan, X. Post-Combustion Carbon Capture. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **2021**, *138* (October 2020), 110490. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2020.110490>.
- (8) *US Department of Energy. Technology Readiness Assessment Guide 2011.* www.directives.doe.gov (accessed 2024-03-10).
- (9) Olabi, A. G.; Obaideen, K.; Elsaid, K.; Wilberforce, T.; Sayed, E. T.; Maghrabie, H. M.; Abdelkareem, M. A. Assessment of the Pre-Combustion Carbon Capture Contribution into Sustainable Development Goals SDGs Using Novel Indicators. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **2022**, *153*, 111710. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2021.111710>.
- (10) Leung, D. Y. C.; Caramanna, G.; Maroto-Valer, M. M. An Overview of Current Status of Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage Technologies. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **2014**, *39*, 426–443. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2014.07.093>.
- (11) Usman, M.; Hillestad, M.; Deng, L. Assessment of a Membrane Contactor Process for Pre-Combustion CO₂ Capture by Modelling and Integrated Process Simulation. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2018**, *71*, 95–103. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2018.02.012>.
- (12) Lockwood, T. A Compararitive Review of Next-Generation Carbon Capture Technologies for Coal-Fired Power Plant. In *Energy Procedia*; 2017; Vol. 114. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egypro.2017.03.1850>.
- (13) Mora, C.; Spirandelli, D.; Franklin, E. C.; Lynham, J.; Kantar, M. B.; Miles, W.; Smith, C. Z.; Freel, K.; Moy, J.; Louis, L. V.; Barba, E. W.; Bettinger, K.; Frazier, A. G.; Colburn IX, J. F.; Hanasaki, N.; Hawkins,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

E.; Hirabayashi, Y.; Knorr, W.; Little, C. M.; Emanuel, K.; Sheffield, J.; Patz, J. A.; Hunter, C. L. Broad Threat to Humanity from Cumulative Climate Hazards Intensified by Greenhouse Gas Emissions. *Nat Clim Chang* **2018**, *8* (12), 1062–1071. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41558-018-0315-6>.

- (14) Yusuf, M.; Ibrahim, H. A Comprehensive Review on Recent Trends in Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Storage Techniques. *J Environ Chem Eng* **2023**, *11* (6), 111393. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2023.111393>.
- (15) Lau, H. C.; Ramakrishna, S.; Zhang, K.; Radhamani, A. V. The Role of Carbon Capture and Storage in the Energy Transition. *Energy & Fuels* **2021**, *35* (9), 7364–7386. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.energyfuels.1c00032>.
- (16) Cao, M.; Zhao, L.; Xu, D.; Parsley, D.; Ciora, R.; Liu, P. K. T.; Manousiouthakis, V. I.; Tsotsis, T. T. A Reactive Separation Process for Pre-Combustion CO₂ Capture Employing Oxygen-Blown Coal Gasifier off-Gas. *Chemical Engineering Journal* **2021**, *420*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2020.127694>.
- (17) Kenarsari, S. D.; Yang, D.; Jiang, G.; Zhang, S.; Wang, J.; Russell, A. G.; Wei, Q.; Fan, M. Review of Recent Advances in Carbon Dioxide Separation and Capture. *RSC Adv* **2013**, *3* (45), 22739. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c3ra43965h>.
- (18) *GLOBAL STATUS OF CCS 2023*; 2023. <https://www.globalccsinstitute.com/resources/publications-reports-research/global-status-of-ccs-2023-executive-summary/> (accessed 2024-03-10).
- (19) Heal, K.; Kemp, T. North West Sturgeon Refinery Project Overview - Carbon Capture Through Innovative Commercial Structuring in the Canadian Oil Sands. *Energy Procedia* **2013**, *37*, 7046–7055. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egypro.2013.06.641>.
- (20) *Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) Carbon Sequestration Program 2018*. <http://sequestration.mit.edu/> (accessed 2024-03-10).
- (21) *The International Energy Agency's Greenhouse Gas Control Programme (IEAGHG)*. <https://ieaghg.org/> (accessed 2024-03-10).
- (22) *US Department of Energy's National Energy Technology Laboratory (DOE/NETL)*. <https://www.netl.doe.gov/> (accessed 2024-03-10).
- (23) Wu, X.; Wang, M.; Liao, P.; Shen, J.; Li, Y. Solvent-Based Post-Combustion CO₂ Capture for Power Plants: A Critical Review and Perspective on Dynamic Modelling, System Identification, Process Control and Flexible Operation. *Appl Energy* **2020**, *257*, 113941. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2019.113941>.
- (24) Hong, W. Y. A Techno-Economic Review on Carbon Capture, Utilisation and Storage Systems for Achieving a Net-Zero CO₂ Emissions Future. *Carbon Capture Science & Technology* **2022**, *3*, 100044. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ccst.2022.100044>.
- (25) Wu, Y.; Dai, Y.; Xie, W.; Chen, H.; Zhu, Y. Performance Analysis for Post-Combustion CO₂ Capture in Coal-Fired Power Plants by Integration with Solar Energy. *Energy* **2022**, *261*, 125239. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.energy.2022.125239>.
- (26) Xu, J.; Wang, Z.; Qiao, Z.; Wu, H.; Dong, S.; Zhao, S.; Wang, J. Post-Combustion CO₂ Capture with Membrane Process: Practical Membrane Performance and Appropriate Pressure. *J Memb Sci* **2019**, *581*, 195–213. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2019.03.052>.

- 1
2
3 (27) Gür, T. M. Carbon Dioxide Emissions, Capture, Storage and Utilization: Review of Materials,
4 Processes and Technologies. *Prog Energy Combust Sci* **2022**, *89* (February 2021), 100965.
5 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pecs.2021.100965>.
6
7 (28) Osman, A. I.; Hefny, M.; Abdel Maksoud, M. I. A.; Elgarahy, A. M.; Rooney, D. W. Recent Advances in
8 Carbon Capture Storage and Utilisation Technologies: A Review. *Environ Chem Lett* **2021**, *19* (2),
9 797–849. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10311-020-01133-3>.
10
11 (29) Vakharia, V.; Salim, W.; Wu, D.; Han, Y.; Chen, Y.; Zhao, L.; Ho, W. S. W. Scale-up of Amine-
12 Containing Thin-Film Composite Membranes for CO₂ Capture from Flue Gas. *J Memb Sci* **2018**, *555*,
13 379–387. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2018.03.074>.
14
15 (30) Kanniche, M.; Gros-Bonnivard, R.; Jaud, P.; Valle-Marcos, J.; Amann, J.-M.; Bouallou, C. Pre-
16 Combustion, Post-Combustion and Oxy-Combustion in Thermal Power Plant for CO₂ Capture. *Appl*
17 *Therm Eng* **2010**, *30* (1), 53–62. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.applthermaleng.2009.05.005>.
18
19 (31) Buhre, B. J. P.; Elliott, L. K.; Sheng, C. D.; Gupta, R. P.; Wall, T. F. Oxy-Fuel Combustion Technology for
20 Coal-Fired Power Generation. *Prog Energy Combust Sci* **2005**, *31* (4), 283–307.
21 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pecs.2005.07.001>.
22
23 (32) Liu, Y.; Fu, P.; Bie, K.; Xu, T.; Ahsan, M. Non-Isothermal Kinetics of Coal Char Oxyfuel Combustion by
24 Isothermal Model-Fitting Method. *Energy Reports* **2022**, *8*, 2062–2071.
25 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egy.2022.01.125>.
26
27 (33) Becidan, M.; Ditaranto, M.; Carlsson, P.; Bakken, J.; Olsen, M. N. P.; Stuen, J. Oxyfuel Combustion of
28 a Model MSW—An Experimental Study. *Energies (Basel)* **2021**, *14* (17), 5297.
29 <https://doi.org/10.3390/en14175297>.
30
31 (34) Stanger, R.; Wall, T.; Spörl, R.; Paneru, M.; Grathwohl, S.; Weidmann, M.; Scheffknecht, G.;
32 McDonald, D.; Myöhänen, K.; Ritvanen, J.; Rahiala, S.; Hyppänen, T.; Mletzko, J.; Kather, A.; Santos,
33 S. Oxyfuel Combustion for CO₂ Capture in Power Plants. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas*
34 *Control* **2015**, *40*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2015.06.010>.
35
36 (35) Mondal, M. K.; Balsora, H. K.; Varshney, P. Progress and Trends in CO₂ Capture/Separation
37 Technologies: A Review. *Energy* **2012**, *46* (1), 431–441.
38 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.energy.2012.08.006>.
39
40 (36) Strömberg, L.; Lindgren, G.; Jacoby, J.; Giering, R.; Anheden, M.; Burchhardt, U.; Altmann, H.; Kluger,
41 F.; Stamatelopoulos, G.-N. Update on Vattenfall's 30 MWth Oxyfuel Pilot Plant in Schwarze Pumpe.
42 *Energy Procedia* **2009**, *1* (1), 581–589. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egypro.2009.01.077>.
43
44 (37) Han, S. H.; Lee, Y. S.; Cho, J. R.; Lee, K. H. Efficiency Analysis of Air-Fuel and Oxy-Fuel Combustion in a
45 Reheating Furnace. *Int J Heat Mass Transf* **2018**, *121*.
46 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheatmasstransfer.2017.12.110>.
47
48 (38) Ortiz, C.; García-Luna, S.; Chacartegui, R.; Valverde, J. M.; Pérez-Maqueda, L. Partial Oxycombustion-
49 Calcium Looping Hybridisation for CO₂ Capture in Waste-to-Energy Power Plants. *J Clean Prod* **2023**,
50 *403*, 136776. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2023.136776>.
51
52 (39) García-Luna, S.; Ortiz, C.; Carro, A.; Chacartegui, R.; Pérez-Maqueda, L. A. Oxygen Production Routes
53 Assessment for Oxy-Fuel Combustion. *Energy* **2022**, *254*, 124303.
54 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.energy.2022.124303>.
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (40) Chen, S.; Yu, R.; Soomro, A.; Xiang, W. Thermodynamic Assessment and Optimization of a
4 Pressurized Fluidized Bed Oxy-Fuel Combustion Power Plant with CO₂ Capture. *Energy* **2019**, *175*,
5 445–455. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.energy.2019.03.090>.
6
7 (41) Rubin, E. S.; Davison, J. E.; Herzog, H. J. The Cost of CO₂ Capture and Storage. *International Journal*
8 *of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2015**, *40*, 378–400. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2015.05.018>.
9
10 (42) Dinca, C.; Slavu, N.; Cormoș, C.-C.; Badea, A. CO₂ Capture from Syngas Generated by a Biomass
11 Gasification Power Plant with Chemical Absorption Process. *Energy* **2018**, *149*, 925–936.
12 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.energy.2018.02.109>.
13
14 (43) KATO, M.; MAEZAWA, Y.; TAKEDA, S.; HAGIWARA, Y.; KOGO, R. Pre-Combustion CO₂ Capture Using
15 Ceramic Absorbent and Methane Steam Reforming. *Journal of the Ceramic Society of Japan* **2005**,
16 *113* (1315), 252–254. <https://doi.org/10.2109/jcersj.113.252>.
17
18 (44) Dinca, C.; Slavu, N.; Badea, A. Benchmarking of the Pre/Post-Combustion Chemical Absorption for
19 the CO₂ Capture. *Journal of the Energy Institute* **2018**, *91* (3), 445–456.
20 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joei.2017.01.008>.
21
22 (45) Seif El Nasr, A.; Nelson, T.; Kataria, A.; Abu-Zahra, M. R. M. Benchmarking of a Novel Solid Sorbent
23 CO₂ Capture Process for NGCC Power Generation. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*
24 **2015**, *42*, 583–592. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2015.09.014>.
25
26 (46) Vega, F.; Camino, S.; Camino, J. A.; Garrido, J.; Navarrete, B. Partial Oxy-Combustion Technology for
27 Energy Efficient CO₂ Capture Process. *Appl Energy* **2019**, *253*, 113519.
28 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2019.113519>.
29
30 (47) Senior, C. L.; Morris, W.; Lewandowski, T. A. Emissions and Risks Associated with Oxyfuel
31 Combustion: State of the Science and Critical Data Gaps. *J Air Waste Manage Assoc* **2013**, *63* (7),
32 832–843. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10962247.2013.791892>.
33
34 (48) Li, L.; Duan, L.; Yang, Z.; Zhao, C. Pressurized Oxy-Fuel Combustion Characteristics of Single Coal
35 Particle in a Visualized Fluidized Bed Combustor. *Combust Flame* **2020**, *211*, 218–228.
36 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.combustflame.2019.09.032>.
37
38 (49) Liu, H.; Lu, H.; Hu, H. CO₂ Capture and Mineral Storage: State of the Art and Future Challenges.
39 *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **2024**, *189*, 113908.
40 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2023.113908>.
41
42 (50) Obi, D.; Onyekuru, S.; Orga, A. Review of Recent Process Developments in the Field of Carbon
43 Dioxide (CO₂) Capture from Power Plants Flue Gases and the Future Perspectives. *International*
44 *Journal of Sustainable Energy* **2024**, *43* (1). <https://doi.org/10.1080/14786451.2024.2317137>.
45
46 (51) Yagmur Goren, A.; Erdemir, D.; Dincer, I. Comprehensive Review and Assessment of Carbon
47 Capturing Methods and Technologies: An Environmental Research. *Environ Res* **2024**, *240* (July
48 2023), 117503. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2023.117503>.
49
50 (52) Kammerer, S.; Borho, I.; Jung, J.; Schmidt, M. S. Review: CO₂ Capturing Methods of the Last Two
51 Decades. *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* **2023**, *20* (7), 8087–8104.
52 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13762-022-04680-0>.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (53) Joel, A. S.; Isa, Y. M. Novelty in Fossil Fuel Carbon Abatement Technologies in the 21 St Century:
4 Post-combustion Carbon Capture. *Journal of Chemical Technology & Biotechnology* **2023**, *98* (4),
5 838–855. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jctb.7281>.
6
7 (54) Maniarasu, R.; Rathore, S. K.; Murugan, S. A Review on Materials and Processes for Carbon Dioxide
8 Separation and Capture. *Energy & Environment* **2023**, *34* (1), 3–57.
9 <https://doi.org/10.1177/0958305X211050984>.
10
11 (55) Alalaiwat, D.; Khan, E. Current Status and Future Scenarios of Carbon Capture from Power Plants
12 Emission: A Review. *Rev Environ Sci Biotechnol* **2023**, *22* (3), 799–822.
13 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11157-023-09663-2>.
14
15 (56) Olabi, A. G.; Wilberforce, T.; Sayed, E. T.; Shehata, N.; Alami, A. H.; Maghrabie, H. M.; Abdelkareem,
16 M. A. Prospect of Post-Combustion Carbon Capture Technology and Its Impact on the Circular
17 Economy. *Energies (Basel)* **2022**, *15* (22), 8639. <https://doi.org/10.3390/en15228639>.
18
19 (57) Gizer, S. G.; Polat, O.; Ram, M. K.; Sahiner, N. Recent Developments in CO_2 Capture,
20 Utilization, Related Materials, and Challenges. *Int J Energy Res* **2022**, *46* (12), 16241–16263.
21 <https://doi.org/10.1002/er.8347>.
22
23 (58) Madejski, P.; Chmiel, K.; Subramanian, N.; Kuś, T. Methods and Techniques for CO₂ Capture: Review
24 of Potential Solutions and Applications in Modern Energy Technologies. *Energies (Basel)* **2022**, *15*
25 (3), 887. <https://doi.org/10.3390/en15030887>.
26
27 (59) Vaz, S.; Rodrigues de Souza, A. P.; Lobo Baeta, B. E. Technologies for Carbon Dioxide Capture: A
28 Review Applied to Energy Sectors. *Clean Eng Technol* **2022**, *8* (February), 100456.
29 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clet.2022.100456>.
30
31 (60) Song, C.; Liu, Q.; Ji, N.; Deng, S.; Zhao, J.; Li, Y.; Song, Y.; Li, H. Alternative Pathways for Efficient CO₂
32 Capture by Hybrid Processes—A Review. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **2018**, *82*, 215–
33 231. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2017.09.040>.
34
35 (61) Zhang, S.; Chen, C.; Ahn, W.-S. Recent Progress on CO₂ Capture Using Amine-Functionalized Silica.
36 *Curr Opin Green Sustain Chem* **2019**, *16*, 26–32. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cogsc.2018.11.011>.
37
38 (62) Wang, X.; Song, C. Carbon Capture From Flue Gas and the Atmosphere: A Perspective. *Front Energy*
39 *Res* **2020**, *8*. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fenrg.2020.560849>.
40
41 (63) Songolzadeh, M.; Soleimani, M.; Takht Ravanchi, M.; Songolzadeh, R. Carbon Dioxide Separation
42 from Flue Gases: A Technological Review Emphasizing Reduction in Greenhouse Gas Emissions. *The*
43 *Scientific World Journal* **2014**, *2014* (Figure 1). <https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/828131>.
44
45 (64) Yuan, Z.; Eden, M. R.; Gani, R. Toward the Development and Deployment of Large-Scale Carbon
46 Dioxide Capture and Conversion Processes. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2016**, *55* (12), 3383–3419.
47 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.iecr.5b03277>.
48
49 (65) Abu-Zahra, M. R. M.; Niederer, J. P. M.; Feron, P. H. M.; Versteeg, G. F. CO₂ Capture from Power
50 Plants: Part II. A Parametric Study of the Economical Performance Based on Mono-Ethanolamine.
51 *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2007**, *1* (2), 135–142.
52 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1750-5836\(07\)00032-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1750-5836(07)00032-1).
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- (66) Zhang, P.; Yin, P.; Yang, L.; Cui, X.; Xing, H.; Suo, X. Recent Advances and Challenges in Ionic Materials for Post-Combustion Carbon Capture. *Carbon Capture Science & Technology* **2024**, *11*, 100180. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ccst.2023.100180>.
- (67) Faisal Elmobarak, W.; Almomani, F.; Tawalbeh, M.; Al-Othman, A.; Martis, R.; Rasool, K. Current Status of CO₂ Capture with Ionic Liquids: Development and Progress. *Fuel* **2023**, *344*, 128102. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2023.128102>.
- (68) Yamasaki, A. An Overview of CO₂ Mitigation Options for Global Warming-Emphasizing CO₂ Sequestration Options. *JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING OF JAPAN* **2003**, *36* (4), 361–375. <https://doi.org/10.1252/jcej.36.361>.
- (69) Choi, W.-J.; Seo, J.-B.; Jang, S.-Y.; Jung, J.-H.; Oh, K.-J. Removal Characteristics of CO₂ Using Aqueous MEA/AMP Solutions in the Absorption and Regeneration Process. *Journal of Environmental Sciences* **2009**, *21* (7), 907–913. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1001-0742\(08\)62360-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1001-0742(08)62360-8).
- (70) Wang, M.; Lawal, A.; Stephenson, P.; Sidders, J.; Ramshaw, C. Post-Combustion CO₂ Capture with Chemical Absorption: A State-of-the-Art Review. *Chemical Engineering Research and Design* **2011**, *89* (9), 1609–1624. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cherd.2010.11.005>.
- (71) Romeo, L. M.; Minguell, D.; Shirmohammadi, R.; Andrés, J. M. Comparative Analysis of the Efficiency Penalty in Power Plants of Different Amine-Based Solvents for CO₂ Capture. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2020**, *59* (21), 10082–10092. https://doi.org/10.1021/ACS.IECR.0C01483/ASSET/IMAGES/LARGE/IE0C01483_0006.JPEG.
- (72) Gao, W.; Liang, S.; Wang, R.; Jiang, Q.; Zhang, Y.; Zheng, Q.; Xie, B.; Toe, C. Y.; Zhu, X.; Wang, J.; Huang, L.; Gao, Y.; Wang, Z.; Jo, C.; Wang, Q.; Wang, L.; Liu, Y.; Louis, B.; Scott, J.; Roger, A.-C.; Amal, R.; He, H.; Park, S.-E. Industrial Carbon Dioxide Capture and Utilization: State of the Art and Future Challenges. *Chem Soc Rev* **2020**, *49* (23), 8584–8686. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D0CS00025F>.
- (73) Caplow, M. Kinetics of Carbamate Formation and Breakdown. *J Am Chem Soc* **1968**, *90* (24), 6795–6803. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja01026a041>.
- (74) Ye, Q.; Zhu, L.; Wang, X.; Lu, Y. On the Mechanisms of CO₂ Absorption and Desorption with Phase Transitional Solvents. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2017**, *56*, 278–288. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2016.11.027>.
- (75) Wang, M.; Joel, A. S.; Ramshaw, C.; Eimer, D.; Musa, N. M. Process Intensification for Post-Combustion CO₂ Capture with Chemical Absorption: A Critical Review. *Appl Energy* **2015**, *158*, 275–291. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2015.08.083>.
- (76) Manianglung, C.; Pacia, R. M.; Ko, Y. S. Synergistic Effect of Blended Primary and Secondary Amines Functionalized onto the Silica on CO₂ Capture Performance. *Korean Journal of Chemical Engineering* **2019**, *36* (8), 1267–1273. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11814-019-0321-z>.
- (77) Aghel, B.; Janati, S.; Wongwises, S.; Shadloo, M. S. Review on CO₂ Capture by Blended Amine Solutions. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2022**, *119*, 103715. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2022.103715>.
- (78) Liu, S.; Gao, H.; He, C.; Liang, Z. Experimental Evaluation of Highly Efficient Primary and Secondary Amines with Lower Energy by a Novel Method for Post-Combustion CO₂ Capture. *Appl Energy* **2019**, *233–234*, 443–452. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2018.10.031>.

- 1
2
3 (79) Muchan, P.; Saiwan, C.; Narku-Tetteh, J.; Idem, R.; Supap, T.; Tontiwachwuthikul, P. Screening Tests
4 of Aqueous Alkanolamine Solutions Based on Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Structure for Blended
5 Aqueous Amine Solution Selection in Post Combustion CO₂ Capture. *Chem Eng Sci* **2017**, *170*, 574–
6 582. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ces.2017.02.031>.
7
8 (80) Yu, C.-H.; Huang, C.-H.; Tan, C.-S. A Review of CO₂ Capture by Absorption and Adsorption. *Aerosol*
9 *Air Qual Res* **2012**, *12* (5), 745–769. <https://doi.org/10.4209/aaqr.2012.05.0132>.
10
11 (81) Ramli, N. A.; Hashim, N. A.; Aroua, M. K. Supported Ionic Liquid Membranes (SILMs) as a Contactor
12 for Selective Absorption of CO₂/O₂ by Aqueous Monoethanolamine (MEA). *Sep Purif Technol* **2020**,
13 *230*, 115849. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2019.115849>.
14
15 (82) Afkhamipour, M.; Mofarahi, M.; Rezaei, A.; Mahmoodi, R.; Lee, C.-H. Experimental and Theoretical
16 Investigation of Equilibrium Absorption Performance of CO₂ Using a Mixed 1-Dimethylamino-2-
17 Propanol (1DMA2P) and Monoethanolamine (MEA) Solution. *Fuel* **2019**, *256*, 115877.
18 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2019.115877>.
19
20 (83) Lee, H. J.; Binns, M.; Park, S. J.; Magnone, E.; Park, J. H. An Experiment and Model of Ceramic
21 (Alumina) Hollow Fiber Membrane Contactors for Chemical Absorption of CO₂ in Aqueous
22 Monoethanolamine (MEA) Solutions. *Korean Journal of Chemical Engineering* **2019**, *36* (10), 1669–
23 1679. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11814-019-0351-6>.
24
25 (84) Ling, H.; Liu, S.; Wang, T.; Gao, H.; Liang, Z. Characterization and Correlations of CO₂ Absorption
26 Performance into Aqueous Amine Blended Solution of Monoethanolamine (MEA) and N, N -
27 Dimethylethanolamine (DMEA) in a Packed Column. *Energy & Fuels* **2019**, *33* (8), 7614–7625.
28 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.energyfuels.9b01764>.
29
30 (85) Aghel, B.; Heidaryan, E.; Sahraie, S.; Nazari, M. Optimization of Monoethanolamine for CO₂
31 Absorption in a Microchannel Reactor. *Journal of CO₂ Utilization* **2018**, *28*, 264–273.
32 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcou.2018.10.005>.
33
34 (86) Wei, L.; Guo, R.; Tang, Y.; Zhu, J.; Liu, M.; Chen, J.; Xu, Y. Properties of Aqueous Amine Based Protic
35 Ionic Liquids and Its Application for CO₂ Quick Capture. *Sep Purif Technol* **2020**, *239*.
36 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2020.116531>.
37
38 (87) Ramezan, M.; Skone, T. J.; Nsakala, N. ya; Liljedahl, G. N. *Carbon Dioxide Capture from Existing Coal-*
39 *Fired Power Plants Final Report (Original Issue Date; 2007.*
40 [https://www.globalccsinstitute.com/archive/hub/publications/159713/carbon-dioxide-capture-](https://www.globalccsinstitute.com/archive/hub/publications/159713/carbon-dioxide-capture-existing-coal-fired-power-plants.pdf)
41 [existing-coal-fired-power-plants.pdf](https://www.globalccsinstitute.com/archive/hub/publications/159713/carbon-dioxide-capture-existing-coal-fired-power-plants.pdf).
42
43 (88) Rackley, S. A. *Carbon Capture and Storage*; Elsevier, 2017. [https://doi.org/10.1016/C2015-0-01587-](https://doi.org/10.1016/C2015-0-01587-8)
44 [8](https://doi.org/10.1016/C2015-0-01587-8).
45
46 (89) Rubin, E. S.; Mantripragada, H.; Marks, A.; Versteeg, P.; Kitchin, J. The Outlook for Improved Carbon
47 Capture Technology. *Prog Energy Combust Sci* **2012**, *38* (5), 630–671.
48 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pecs.2012.03.003>.
49
50 (90) Nielsen, C. J.; Herrmann, H.; Weller, C. Atmospheric Chemistry and Environmental Impact of the Use
51 of Amines in Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS). *Chem Soc Rev* **2012**, *41* (19), 6684.
52 <https://doi.org/10.1039/c2cs35059a>.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- (91) Luis, P. Use of Monoethanolamine (MEA) for CO₂ Capture in a Global Scenario: Consequences and Alternatives. *Desalination* **2016**, *380*, 93–99. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2015.08.004>.
- (92) Strait, R.; Nagvekar, M. Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage in the Nitrogen and Syngas Industries. *Nitrogen+Syngas* **2010**, *303* (February).
- (93) Abu-Zahra, M. R. M.; Schneiders, L. H. J.; Niederer, J. P. M.; Feron, P. H. M.; Versteeg, G. F. CO₂ Capture from Power Plants: Part I. A Parametric Study of the Technical Performance Based on Monoethanolamine. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2007**, *1* (1), 37–46. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1750-5836\(06\)00007-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1750-5836(06)00007-7).
- (94) Jung, J.; Jeong, Y. S.; Lim, Y.; Lee, C. S.; Han, C. Advanced CO₂ Capture Process Using MEA Scrubbing: Configuration of a Split Flow and Phase Separation Heat Exchanger. *Energy Procedia* **2013**, *37*, 1778–1784. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egypro.2013.06.054>.
- (95) Ma, Y.; Liao, Y.; Su, Y.; Wang, B.; Yang, Y.; Ji, D.; Li, H.; Zhou, H.; Wang, D. Comparative Investigation of Different CO₂ Capture Technologies for Coal to Ethylene Glycol Process. *Processes* **2021**, *9* (2), 207. <https://doi.org/10.3390/pr9020207>.
- (96) Xue, B.; Yu, Y.; Chen, J.; Luo, X.; Wang, M. A Comparative Study of MEA and DEA for Post-Combustion CO₂ Capture with Different Process Configurations. *Int J Coal Sci Technol* **2017**, *4* (1), 15–24. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40789-016-0149-7>.
- (97) Osagie, E.; Biliyok, C.; Di Lorenzo, G.; Hanak, D. P.; Manovic, V. Techno-Economic Evaluation of the 2-Amino-2-Methyl-1-Propanol (AMP) Process for CO₂ Capture from Natural Gas Combined Cycle Power Plant. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2018**, *70*, 45–56. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2018.01.010>.
- (98) Yakub, M. I.; Danladi, S. U. *TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS OF POST-COMBUSTION CARBON CAPTURE IN A COAL FIRED POWER PLANT*; 2014; Vol. 7.
- (99) Santos, S.; Gomes, J.; Bordado, J. Scale-Up Effects of CO₂ Capture by Methyldiethanolamine (MDEA) Solutions in Terms of Loading Capacity. *Technologies (Basel)* **2016**, *4* (3), 19. <https://doi.org/10.3390/technologies4030019>.
- (100) Cormos, C.-C. Assessment of Chemical Absorption/Adsorption for Post-Combustion CO₂ Capture from Natural Gas Combined Cycle (NGCC) Power Plants. *Appl Therm Eng* **2015**, *82*, 120–128. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.applthermaleng.2015.02.054>.
- (101) Rochelle, G.; Chen, E.; Freeman, S.; Van Wagener, D.; Xu, Q.; Voice, A. Aqueous Piperazine as the New Standard for CO₂ Capture Technology. *Chemical Engineering Journal* **2011**, *171* (3), 725–733. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2011.02.011>.
- (102) Otitoju, O.; Oko, E.; Wang, M. Technical and Economic Performance Assessment of Post-Combustion Carbon Capture Using Piperazine for Large Scale Natural Gas Combined Cycle Power Plants through Process Simulation. *Appl Energy* **2021**, *292*, 116893. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2021.116893>.
- (103) Zhao, B.; Liu, F.; Cui, Z.; Liu, C.; Yue, H.; Tang, S.; Liu, Y.; Lu, H.; Liang, B. Enhancing the Energetic Efficiency of MDEA/PZ-Based CO₂ Capture Technology for a 650 MW Power Plant: Process Improvement. *Appl Energy* **2017**, *185*, 362–375. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2016.11.009>.

- 1
2
3 (104) Chauvy, R.; Dubois, L.; Thomas, D.; De Weireld, G. Techno-Economic and Environmental Assessment
4 of Carbon Capture at a Cement Plant and CO₂ Utilization in Production of Synthetic Natural Gas.
5 *SSRN Electronic Journal* **2021**. <https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.3811432>.
6
- 7 (105) Zhuang, Q.; Pomalis, R.; Zheng, L.; Clements, B. Ammonia-Based Carbon Dioxide Capture
8 Technology: Issues and Solutions. *Energy Procedia* **2011**, *4*, 1459–1470.
9 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egypro.2011.02.012>.
10
- 11 (106) Boot-Handford, M. E.; Abanades, J. C.; Anthony, E. J.; Blunt, M. J.; Brandani, S.; Mac Dowell, N.;
12 Fernández, J. R.; Ferrari, M.-C.; Gross, R.; Hallett, J. P.; Haszeldine, R. S.; Heptonstall, P.; Lyngfelt, A.;
13 Makuch, Z.; Mangano, E.; Porter, R. T. J.; Pourkashanian, M.; Rochelle, G. T.; Shah, N.; Yao, J. G.;
14 Fennell, P. S. Carbon Capture and Storage Update. *Energy Environ. Sci.* **2014**, *7* (1), 130–189.
15 <https://doi.org/10.1039/C3EE42350F>.
16
- 17 (107) Nwaoha, C.; Supap, T.; Idem, R.; Saiwan, C.; Tontiwachwuthikul, P.; AL-Marri, M. J.; Benamor, A.
18 Advancement and New Perspectives of Using Formulated Reactive Amine Blends for Post-
19 Combustion Carbon Dioxide (CO₂) Capture Technologies. *Petroleum* **2017**, *3* (1), 10–36.
20 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.petlm.2016.11.002>.
21
- 22 (108) Conway, W.; Beyad, Y.; Clifford, S.; Maeder, M.; Feron, P.; Puxty, G. Parametric Investigation of
23 Chemical Equilibrium in Mixed Aqueous Amine Systems for CO₂ Capture Processes: Impact of Amine
24 Protonation and Reaction Enthalpies on CO₂ Absorption Capacity, Cyclic Capacity, and Absorption
25 Enthalpies. *Energy Procedia* **2014**, *63*, 1818–1826. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egypro.2014.11.189>.
26
- 27 (109) Idem, R.; Wilson, M.; Tontiwachwuthikul, P.; Chakma, A.; Veawab, A.; Aroonwilas, A.; Gelowitz, D.
28 Pilot Plant Studies of the CO₂ Capture Performance of Aqueous MEA and Mixed MEA/MDEA
29 Solvents at the University of Regina CO₂ Capture Technology Development Plant and the Boundary
30 Dam CO₂ Capture Demonstration Plant. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2006**, *45* (8), 2414–2420.
31 <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie050569e>.
32
- 33 (110) Nwaoha, C.; Tontiwachwuthikul, P. Carbon Dioxide Capture from Pulp Mill Using 2-Amino-2-Methyl-
34 1-Propanol and Monoethanolamine Blend: Techno-Economic Assessment of Advanced Process
35 Configuration. *Appl Energy* **2019**, *250*, 1202–1216. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2019.05.097>.
36
- 37 (111) Nwaoha, C.; Beaulieu, M.; Tontiwachwuthikul, P.; Gibson, M. D. Techno-Economic Analysis of CO₂
38 Capture from a 1.2 Million MTPA Cement Plant Using AMP-PZ-MEA Blend. *International Journal of*
39 *Greenhouse Gas Control* **2018**, *78*, 400–412. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2018.07.015>.
40
- 41 (112) Chen, X.; Rochelle, G. T. Aqueous Piperazine Derivatives for CO₂ Capture: Accurate Screening by a
42 Wetted Wall Column. *Chemical Engineering Research and Design* **2011**, *89* (9), 1693–1710.
43 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cherd.2011.04.002>.
44
- 45 (113) Liu, F.; Jing, G.; Zhou, X.; Lv, B.; Zhou, Z. Performance and Mechanisms of Triethylene Tetramine
46 (TETA) and 2-Amino-2-Methyl-1-Propanol (AMP) in Aqueous and Nonaqueous Solutions for CO₂
47 Capture. *ACS Sustain Chem Eng* **2018**, *6* (1), 1352–1361.
48 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acssuschemeng.7b03717>.
49
- 50 (114) Alkhatib, I. I. I.; Pereira, L. M. C.; AlHajaj, A.; Vega, L. F. Performance of Non-Aqueous Amine Hybrid
51 Solvents Mixtures for CO₂ Capture: A Study Using a Molecular-Based Model. *Journal of CO₂*
52 *Utilization* **2020**, *35*, 126–144. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcou.2019.09.010>.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (115) Bihong, L.; Kexuan, Y.; Xiaobin, Z.; Zuoming, Z.; Guohua, J. 2-Amino-2-Methyl-1-Propanol Based Non-
4 Aqueous Absorbent for Energy-Efficient and Non-Corrosive Carbon Dioxide Capture. *Appl Energy*
5 **2020**, *264*, 114703. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2020.114703>.
6
7 (116) Yang, D.; Lv, M.; Chen, J. Efficient Non-Aqueous Solvent Formed by 2-Piperidineethanol and Ethylene
8 Glycol for CO₂ Absorption. *Chemical Communications* **2019**, *55* (83), 12483–12486.
9 <https://doi.org/10.1039/C9CC06320J>.
10
11 (117) Barzagli, F.; Giorgi, C.; Mani, F.; Peruzzini, M. Reversible Carbon Dioxide Capture by Aqueous and
12 Non-Aqueous Amine-Based Absorbents: A Comparative Analysis Carried out by ¹³C NMR
13 Spectroscopy. *Appl Energy* **2018**, *220*, 208–219. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2018.03.076>.
14
15 (118) Barzagli, F.; Giorgi, C.; Mani, F.; Peruzzini, M. Comparative Study of CO₂ Capture by Aqueous and
16 Nonaqueous 2-Amino-2-Methyl-1-Propanol Based Absorbents Carried Out by ¹³C NMR and
17 Enthalpy Analysis. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2019**, *58* (11), 4364–4373.
18 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.iecr.9b00552>.
19
20 (119) Guo, H.; Li, C.; Shi, X.; Li, H.; Shen, S. Nonaqueous Amine-Based Absorbents for Energy Efficient CO₂
21 Capture. *Appl Energy* **2019**, *239*, 725–734. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2019.02.019>.
22
23 (120) Liu, A.; Li, J.; Ren, B.; Lu, X. Development of High-Capacity and Water-Lean CO₂ Absorbents by a
24 Concise Molecular Design Strategy through Viscosity Control. *ChemSusChem* **2019**, *12* (23), 5164–
25 5171. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cssc.201902279>.
26
27 (121) Hwang, J.; Kim, J.; Lee, H. W.; Na, J.; Ahn, B. S.; Lee, S. D.; Kim, H. S.; Lee, H.; Lee, U. An Experimental
28 Based Optimization of a Novel Water Lean Amine Solvent for Post Combustion CO₂ Capture Process.
29 *Appl Energy* **2019**, *248*, 174–184. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2019.04.135>.
30
31 (122) Yeh, J. T.; Resnik, K. P.; Rygle, K.; Pennline, H. W. Semi-Batch Absorption and Regeneration Studies
32 for CO₂ Capture by Aqueous Ammonia. *Fuel Processing Technology* **2005**, *86* (14–15), 1533–1546.
33 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuproc.2005.01.015>.
34
35 (123) Bandyopadhyay, A. Amine versus Ammonia Absorption of CO₂ as a Measure of Reducing GHG
36 Emission: A Critical Analysis. *Clean Technol Environ Policy* **2011**, *13* (2), 269–294.
37 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10098-010-0299-z>.
38
39 (124) Yu, H. Recent Developments in Aqueous Ammonia-Based Post-Combustion CO₂ Capture
40 Technologies. *Chin J Chem Eng* **2018**, *26* (11), 2255–2265.
41 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cjche.2018.05.024>.
42
43 (125) Pérez-Calvo, J. F.; Sutter, D.; Gazzani, M.; Mazzotti, M. Pilot Tests and Rate-Based Modelling of CO₂
44 Capture in Cement Plants Using an Aqueous Ammonia Solution. *Chem Eng Trans* **2018**, *69*.
45 <https://doi.org/10.3303/CET1869025>.
46
47 (126) Villeneuve, K.; Roizard, D.; Remigy, J.-C.; Iacono, M.; Rode, S. CO₂ Capture by Aqueous Ammonia
48 with Hollow Fiber Membrane Contactors: Gas Phase Reactions and Performance Stability. *Sep Purif*
49 *Technol* **2018**, *199*, 189–197. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2018.01.052>.
50
51 (127) Zhao, B.; Su, Y.; Tao, W.; Li, L.; Peng, Y. Post-Combustion CO₂ Capture by Aqueous Ammonia: A
52 State-of-the-Art Review. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2012**, *9*, 355–371.
53 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2012.05.006>.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (128) del Río, J. I.; Pérez, E.; León, D.; Martín, Á.; Bermejo, M. D. Catalytic Hydrothermal Conversion of
4 CO₂ Captured by Ammonia into Formate Using Aluminum-Sourced Hydrogen at Mild Reaction
5 Conditions. *Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry* **2021**, *97*, 539–548.
6 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jiec.2021.03.015>.
7
8 (129) Xu, Y.; Jin, B.; Chen, X.; Zhao, Y. Performance of CO₂ Absorption in a Spray Tower Using Blended
9 Ammonia and Piperazine Solution: Experimental Studies and Comparisons. *International Journal of*
10 *Greenhouse Gas Control* **2019**, *82*, 152–161. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2019.01.008>.
11
12 (130) Xu, Y.; Chen, X.; Zhao, Y.; Jin, B. Modeling and Analysis of CO₂ Capture by Aqueous Ammonia +
13 Piperazine Blended Solution in a Spray Column. *Sep Purif Technol* **2021**, *267*, 118655.
14 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2021.118655>.
15
16 (131) Li, L.; Conway, W.; Burns, R.; Maeder, M.; Puxty, G.; Clifford, S.; Yu, H. Investigation of Metal Ion
17 Additives on the Suppression of Ammonia Loss and CO₂ Absorption Kinetics of Aqueous Ammonia-
18 Based CO₂ Capture. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2017**, *56*, 165–172.
19 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2016.11.016>.
20
21 (132) You, J. K.; Park, H.; Yang, S. H.; Hong, W. H.; Shin, W.; Kang, J. K.; Yi, K. B.; Kim, J.-N. Influence of
22 Additives Including Amine and Hydroxyl Groups on Aqueous Ammonia Absorbent for CO₂ Capture. *J*
23 *Phys Chem B* **2008**, *112* (14), 4323–4328. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jp711113q>.
24
25 (133) Cui, Z.; DeMontigny, D. Experimental Study of Carbon Dioxide Absorption into Aqueous Ammonia
26 with a Hollow Fiber Membrane Contactor. *J Memb Sci* **2017**, *540*, 297–306.
27 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2017.06.013>.
28
29 (134) Chen, T.-L.; Fang, Y.-K.; Pei, S.-L.; Pan, S.-Y.; Chen, Y.-H.; Chiang, P.-C. Development and Deployment
30 of Integrated Air Pollution Control, CO₂ Capture and Product Utilization via a High-Gravity Process:
31 Comprehensive Performance Evaluation. *Environmental Pollution* **2019**, *252*, 1464–1475.
32 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2019.06.047>.
33
34 (135) Cho, M.; Lee, S.; Choi, M.; Lee, J. W. Novel Spray Tower for CO₂ Capture Using Uniform Spray of
35 Monosized Absorbent Droplets. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2018**, *57* (8), 3065–3075.
36 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.iecr.7b05309>.
37
38 (136) Zimmermann, S.; Schmid, M.-O.; Klein, B.; Scheffknecht, G. Experimental Studies on Spray
39 Absorption with the Post Combustion CO₂ Capture Pilot-Plant CASPAR. *Energy Procedia* **2017**, *114*,
40 1325–1333. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egypro.2017.03.1252>.
41
42 (137) Erisman, J. W.; Sutton, M. A.; Galloway, J.; Klimont, Z.; Winiwarter, W. How a Century of Ammonia
43 Synthesis Changed the World. *Nat Geosci* **2008**, *1* (10), 636–639. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo325>.
44
45 (138) Figueroa, J. D.; Fout, T.; Plasynski, S.; Mcllvried, H.; Srivastava, R. D. Advances in CO₂ Capture
46 Technology—The U.S. Department of Energy’s Carbon Sequestration Program. *International Journal*
47 *of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2008**, *2* (1), 9–20. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1750-5836\(07\)00094-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1750-5836(07)00094-1).
48
49 (139) Noorani, N.; Mehrdad, A. Cholinium-Amino Acid Ionic Liquids as Biocompatible Agents for Carbon
50 Dioxide Absorption. *J Mol Liq* **2022**, *357*, 119078. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2022.119078>.
51
52 (140) Liu, F.; Shen, Y.; Shen, L.; Zhang, Y.; Chen, W.; Wang, X.; Wang, Q.; Li, S.; Zhang, S.; Li, W.
53 Thermodynamics and Kinetics of Novel Amino Functionalized Ionic Liquid Organic Solvent for CO₂
54 Capture. *Sep Purif Technol* **2022**, *286*, 120457. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2022.120457>.
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (141) Kazmi, B.; Raza, F.; Taqvi, S. A. A.; Awan, Z. ul H.; Ali, S. I.; Suleman, H. Energy, Exergy and Economic
4 (3E) Evaluation of CO₂ Capture from Natural Gas Using Pyridinium Functionalized Ionic Liquids: A
5 Simulation Study. *J Nat Gas Sci Eng* **2021**, *90*, 103951. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jngse.2021.103951>.
6
7 (142) Palomar, J.; Larriba, M.; Lemus, J.; Moreno, D.; Santiago, R.; Moya, C.; de Riva, J.; Pedrosa, G.
8 Demonstrating the Key Role of Kinetics over Thermodynamics in the Selection of Ionic Liquids for
9 CO₂ Physical Absorption. *Sep Purif Technol* **2019**, *213*, 578–586.
10 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2018.12.059>.
11
12 (143) Blanchard, L. A.; Hancu, D.; Beckman, E. J.; Brennecke, J. F. Green Processing Using Ionic Liquids and
13 CO₂. *Nature* **1999**, *398* (6731). <https://doi.org/10.1038/19887>.
14
15 (144) Pennline, H. W.; Luebke, D. R.; Jones, K. L.; Myers, C. R.; Morsi, B. I.; Heintz, Y. J.; Ilconich, J. B.
16 Progress in Carbon Dioxide Capture and Separation Research for Gasification-Based Power
17 Generation Point Sources. *Fuel Processing Technology* **2008**, *89* (9), 897–907.
18 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuproc.2008.02.002>.
19
20 (145) Cadena, C.; Anthony, J. L.; Shah, J. K.; Morrow, T. I.; Brennecke, J. F.; Maginn, E. J. Why Is CO₂ So
21 Soluble in Imidazolium-Based Ionic Liquids? *J Am Chem Soc* **2004**, *126* (16), 5300–5308.
22 <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja039615x>.
23
24 (146) Kasahara, S.; Kamio, E.; Ishigami, T.; Matsuyama, H. Amino Acid Ionic Liquid-Based Facilitated
25 Transport Membranes for CO₂ Separation. *Chemical Communications* **2012**, *48* (55), 6903.
26 <https://doi.org/10.1039/c2cc17380h>.
27
28 (147) Ramdin, M.; De Loos, T. W.; Vlugt, T. J. H. State-of-the-Art of CO₂ Capture with Ionic Liquids. *Ind Eng*
29 *Chem Res* **2012**, *51* (24), 8149–8177. https://doi.org/10.1021/IE3003705/ASSET/IMAGES/IE-2012-003705_M010.GIF.
30
31 (148) Ma, Y.; Gao, J.; Wang, Y.; Hu, J.; Cui, P. Ionic Liquid-Based CO₂ Capture in Power Plants for Low
32 Carbon Emissions. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2018**, *75*, 134–139.
33 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2018.05.025>.
34
35 (149) Sun, L.; Tang, S. Synthesis of Bi-Functionalized Ionic Liquid — Mesoporous Alumina Composite
36 Material and Its CO₂ Capture Capacity. *Korean Journal of Chemical Engineering* **2019**, *36* (10), 1708–
37 1715. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11814-019-0360-5>.
38
39 (150) Santiago, R.; Lemus, J.; Hospital-Benito, D.; Moya, C.; Bedia, J.; Alonso-Morales, N.; Rodriguez, J. J.;
40 Palomar, J. CO₂ Capture by Supported Ionic Liquid Phase: Highlighting the Role of the Particle Size.
41 *ACS Sustain Chem Eng* **2019**, *7* (15), 13089–13097.
42 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acssuschemeng.9b02277>.
43
44 (151) Avelar Bonilla, G. M.; Morales-Collazo, O.; Brennecke, J. F. Effect of Water on CO₂ Capture by
45 Aprotic Heterocyclic Anion (AHA) Ionic Liquids. *ACS Sustain Chem Eng* **2019**, *7* (19), 16858–16869.
46 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acssuschemeng.9b04424>.
47
48 (152) Zhang, W.; Gao, E.; Li, Y.; Bernards, M. T.; He, Y.; Shi, Y. CO₂ Capture with Polyamine-Based Protic
49 Ionic Liquid Functionalized Mesoporous Silica. *Journal of CO₂ Utilization* **2019**, *34*, 606–615.
50 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcou.2019.08.012>.
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (153) Hospital-Benito, D.; Lemus, J.; Santiago, R.; Palomar, J. Thermodynamic and Kinetic Evaluation of
4 Ionic Liquids + Tetraglyme Mixtures on CO₂ Capture. *Journal of CO₂ Utilization* **2020**, *35*, 185–193.
5 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcou.2019.09.015>.
6
7 (154) Liu, X.; Huang, Y.; Zhao, Y.; Gani, R.; Zhang, X.; Zhang, S. Ionic Liquid Design and Process Simulation
8 for Decarbonization of Shale Gas. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2016**, *55* (20), 5931–5944.
9 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.iecr.6b00029>.
10
11 (155) Ma, T.; Wang, J.; Du, Z.; Abdeltawab, A. A.; Al-Enizi, A. M.; Chen, X.; Yu, G. A Process Simulation
12 Study of CO₂ Capture by Ionic Liquids. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2017**, *58*,
13 223–231. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2017.01.017>.
14
15 (156) Valencia-Marquez, D.; Flores-Tlacuahuac, A.; Vasquez-Medrano, R. An Optimization Approach for
16 CO₂ Capture Using Ionic Liquids. *J Clean Prod* **2017**, *168*, 1652–1667.
17 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2016.11.064>.
18
19 (157) Hafizi, A.; Rajabzadeh, M.; Mokari, M. H.; Khalifeh, R. Synthesis, Property Analysis and Absorption
20 Efficiency of Newly Prepared Tricationic Ionic Liquids for CO₂ Capture. *J Mol Liq* **2021**, *324*, 115108.
21 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2020.115108>.
22
23 (158) Pereira, R. G.; Valente, V. O.; de Souza, R. M.; Amaral Siqueira, L. J. Understanding CO₂ Absorption
24 by an Ammonium-Based Ionic Liquid Confined in Porous Carbon Material under Applied Voltage. *J*
25 *Mol Liq* **2022**, *366*, 120227. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2022.120227>.
26
27 (159) Zeng, S.; Zhang, X.; Bai, L.; Zhang, X.; Wang, H.; Wang, J.; Bao, D.; Li, M.; Liu, X.; Zhang, S. Ionic-
28 Liquid-Based CO₂ Capture Systems: Structure, Interaction and Process. *Chem Rev* **2017**, *117* (14),
29 9625–9673. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.7b00072>.
30
31 (160) Lim, J. Y.; Lee, J. H.; Park, M. S.; Kim, J.-H.; Kim, J. H. Hybrid Membranes Based on Ionic-Liquid-
32 Functionalized Poly(Vinyl Benzene Chloride) Beads for CO₂ Capture. *J Memb Sci* **2019**, *572*, 365–373.
33 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2018.11.030>.
34
35 (161) Li, Y.; Cheng, J.; Hu, L.; Liu, J.; Zhou, J.; Cen, K. Graphene Nanoplatelet and Reduced Graphene Oxide
36 Functionalized by Ionic Liquid for CO₂ Capture. *Energy & Fuels* **2018**, *32* (6), 6918–6925.
37 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.energyfuels.8b00889>.
38
39 (162) Cui, G.; Wang, J.; Zhang, S. Active Chemisorption Sites in Functionalized Ionic Liquids for Carbon
40 Capture. *Chem Soc Rev* **2016**, *45* (15), 4307–4339. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C5CS00462D>.
41
42 (163) Zhang, Y.; Ji, X.; Xie, Y.; Lu, X. Screening of Conventional Ionic Liquids for Carbon Dioxide Capture and
43 Separation. *Appl Energy* **2016**, *162*, 1160–1170. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2015.03.071>.
44
45 (164) de Riva, J.; Suarez-Reyes, J.; Moreno, D.; Díaz, I.; Ferro, V.; Palomar, J. Ionic Liquids for Post-
46 Combustion CO₂ Capture by Physical Absorption: Thermodynamic, Kinetic and Process Analysis.
47 *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2017**, *61*, 61–70.
48 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2017.03.019>.
49
50 (165) Yu, J.; Wang, S. Modeling Analysis of Energy Requirement in Aqueous Ammonia Based CO₂ Capture
51 Process. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2015**, *43*, 33–45.
52 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2015.10.010>.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (166) Ramdin, M.; De Loos, T. W.; Vlugt, T. J. H. State-of-the-Art of CO₂ Capture with Ionic Liquids. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2012**, *51* (24), 8149–8177. https://doi.org/10.1021/IE3003705/ASSET/IMAGES/IE-2012-003705_M010.GIF.
- 7 (167) Dewangan, G.; Chandrakar, A. K.; Thakur, R. S.; Dewangan, G. P.; Singh, S. K. Challenges in CO₂ Capture Using Ionic Liquid through Membrane and Absorption Processes. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Chemical Science (IJARCS)* **2015**, *2* (2), 14–17.
- 11 (168) Aghaie, M.; Rezaei, N.; Zendehboudi, S. A Systematic Review on CO₂ Capture with Ionic Liquids: Current Status and Future Prospects. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **2018**, *96*, 502–525. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2018.07.004>.
- 16 (169) Mumford, K. A.; Mirza, N. R.; Stevens, G. W. Review: Room Temperature Ionic Liquids and System Designs for CO₂ Capture. *Energy Procedia* **2017**, *114*, 2671–2674. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egypro.2017.03.1450>.
- 20 (170) Villanueva, M.; Coronas, A.; García, J.; Salgado, J. Thermal Stability of Ionic Liquids for Their Application as New Absorbents. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2013**, *52* (45), 15718–15727. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie401656e>.
- 24 (171) Babamohammadi, S.; Shamiri, A.; Aroua, M. K. A Review of CO₂ Capture by Absorption in Ionic Liquid-Based Solvents. *Reviews in Chemical Engineering* **2015**, *31* (4). <https://doi.org/10.1515/revce-2014-0032>.
- 29 (172) Ramdin, M.; de Loos, T. W.; Vlugt, T. J. H. State-of-the-Art of CO₂ Capture with Ionic Liquids. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2012**, *51* (24), 8149–8177. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie3003705>.
- 32 (173) Cadena, C.; Anthony, J. L.; Shah, J. K.; Morrow, T. I.; Brennecke, J. F.; Maginn, E. J. Why Is CO₂ so Soluble in Imidazolium-Based Ionic Liquids? *J Am Chem Soc* **2004**, *126* (16), 5300–5308. https://doi.org/10.1021/JA039615X/SUPPL_FILE/JA039615XSI20040210_014906.PDF.
- 36 (174) Kazarian, S. G.; Briscoe, B. J.; Welton, T. Combining Ionic Liquids and Supercritical Fluids: In Situ ATR-IR Study of CO₂ Dissolved in Two Ionic Liquids at High Pressures. *Chemical Communications* **2000**, No. 20, 2047–2048. <https://doi.org/10.1039/b005514j>.
- 40 (175) Zhang, X.; Liu, Z.; Wang, W. Screening of Ionic Liquids to Capture CO₂ by COSMO-RS and Experiments. *AIChE Journal* **2008**, *54* (10), 2717–2728. <https://doi.org/10.1002/aic.11573>.
- 43 (176) Hospital-Benito, D.; Lemus, J.; Moya, C.; Santiago, R.; Palomar, J. Process Analysis Overview of Ionic Liquids on CO₂ Chemical Capture. *Chemical Engineering Journal* **2020**, *390*, 124509. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2020.124509>.
- 47 (177) Bates, E. D.; Mayton, R. D.; Ntai, I.; Davis, J. H. CO₂ Capture by a Task-Specific Ionic Liquid. *J Am Chem Soc* **2002**, *124* (6), 926–927. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja017593d>.
- 51 (178) Mohamed Mohsin, H.; Mohd Shariff, A.; Johari, K. 3-Dimethylaminopropylamine (DMAPA) Mixed with Glycine (GLY) as an Absorbent for Carbon Dioxide Capture and Subsequent Utilization. *Sep Purif Technol* **2019**, *222*, 297–308. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2019.04.029>.
- 55 (179) Gurkan, B. E.; de la Fuente, J. C.; Mindrup, E. M.; Ficke, L. E.; Goodrich, B. F.; Price, E. A.; Schneider, W. F.; Brennecke, J. F. Equimolar CO₂ Absorption by Anion-Functionalized Ionic Liquids. *J Am Chem Soc* **2010**, *132* (7), 2116–2117. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja909305t>.

- 1
2
3 (180) Wu, J.; Lv, B.; Wu, X.; Zhou, Z.; Jing, G. Aprotic Heterocyclic Anion-Based Dual-Functionalized Ionic
4 Liquid Solutions for Efficient CO₂ Uptake: Quantum Chemistry Calculation and Experimental
5 Research. *ACS Sustain Chem Eng* **2019**, *7* (7), 7312–7323.
6 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acssuschemeng.9b00420>.
7
8 (181) Zhan, X.; Lv, B.; Yang, K.; Jing, G.; Zhou, Z. Dual-Functionalized Ionic Liquid Biphasic Solvent for
9 Carbon Dioxide Capture: High-Efficiency and Energy Saving. *Environ Sci Technol* **2020**, *54* (10), 6281–
10 6288. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.0c00335>.
11
12 (182) Xiao, M.; Liu, H.; Gao, H.; Olson, W.; Liang, Z. CO₂ Capture with Hybrid Absorbents of Low Viscosity
13 Imidazolium-Based Ionic Liquids and Amine. *Appl Energy* **2019**, *235*, 311–319.
14 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2018.10.103>.
15
16 (183) Zeng, S.; Wang, J.; Bai, L.; Wang, B.; Gao, H.; Shang, D.; Zhang, X.; Zhang, S. Highly Selective Capture
17 of CO₂ by Ether-Functionalized Pyridinium Ionic Liquids with Low Viscosity. *Energy and Fuels* **2015**,
18 *29* (9). <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.energyfuels.5b01274>.
19
20 (184) Jie, K.; Onishi, N.; Schott, J. A.; Popovs, I.; Jiang, D.; Mahurin, S.; Dai, S. Transforming Porous Organic
21 Cages into Porous Ionic Liquids via a Supramolecular Complexation Strategy. *Angewandte Chemie*
22 *International Edition* **2020**, *59* (6), 2268–2272. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201912068>.
23
24 (185) Huang, Y.; Cui, G.; Wang, H.; Li, Z.; Wang, J. Tuning Ionic Liquids with Imide-Based Anions for Highly
25 Efficient CO₂ Capture through Enhanced Cooperations. *Journal of CO₂ Utilization* **2018**, *28*, 299–305.
26 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcou.2018.10.013>.
27
28 (186) Chen, M.; Li, M.; Zhang, L.; Liu, X.; Zhang, F.; Wu, Y. Intensification of Amino Acid Ionic Liquids with
29 Different Additives for CO₂ Capture. *ACS Sustain Chem Eng* **2022**, *10* (37), 12082–12089.
30 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acssuschemeng.2c00801>.
31
32 (187) McLarnon, C. R.; Duncan, J. L. Testing of Ammonia Based CO₂ Capture with Multi-Pollutant Control
33 Technology. *Energy Procedia* **2009**, *1* (1), 1027–1034. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egypro.2009.01.136>.
34
35 (188) Raganati, F.; Miccio, F.; Ammendola, P. Adsorption of Carbon Dioxide for Post-Combustion Capture:
36 A Review. *Energy & Fuels* **2021**, *35* (16), 12845–12868.
37 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.energyfuels.1c01618>.
38
39 (189) Abd, A. A.; Naji, S. Z.; Hashim, A. S.; Othman, M. R. Carbon Dioxide Removal through Physical
40 Adsorption Using Carbonaceous and Non-Carbonaceous Adsorbents: A Review. *J Environ Chem Eng*
41 **2020**, *8* (5), 104142. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2020.104142>.
42
43 (190) Elfving, J.; Bajamundi, C.; Kauppinen, J.; Sainio, T. Modelling of Equilibrium Working Capacity of PSA,
44 TSA and TVSA Processes for CO₂ Adsorption under Direct Air Capture Conditions. *Journal of CO₂*
45 *Utilization* **2017**, *22*, 270–277. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcou.2017.10.010>.
46
47 (191) Mason, J. a.; Sumida, K.; Herm, Z. R.; Krishna, R.; Long, Jeffrey. R. Evaluating Metal–Organic
48 Frameworks for Post-Combustion Carbon Dioxide Capture via Temperature Swing Adsorption.
49 *Energy Environ Sci* **2011**, *4* (8), 3030–3040. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c1ee01720a>.
50
51 (192) Berger, A. H.; Bhowan, A. S. Comparing Physisorption and Chemisorption Solid Sorbents for Use
52 Separating CO₂ from Flue Gas Using Temperature Swing Adsorption. *Energy Procedia* **2011**, *4*, 562–
53 567. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egypro.2011.01.089>.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- (193) Lee, W. R.; Jo, H.; Yang, L.-M.; Lee, H.; Ryu, D. W.; Lim, K. S.; Song, J. H.; Min, D. Y.; Han, S. S.; Seo, J. G.; Park, Y. K.; Moon, D.; Hong, C. S. Exceptional CO₂ Working Capacity in a Heterodiamine-Grafted Metal–Organic Framework. *Chem Sci* **2015**, *6* (7), 3697–3705. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C5SC01191D>.
- (194) Ho, M. T.; Allinson, G. W.; Wiley, D. E. Reducing the Cost of CO₂ Capture from Flue Gases Using Pressure Swing Adsorption. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2008**, *47* (14), 4883–4890. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie070831e>.
- (195) Samanta, A.; Zhao, A.; Shimizu, G. K. H.; Sarkar, P.; Gupta, R. Post-Combustion CO₂ Capture Using Solid Sorbents: A Review. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2012**, *51* (4), 1438–1463. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie200686q>.
- (196) Sayari, A.; Belmabkhout, Y.; Serna-Guerrero, R. Flue Gas Treatment via CO₂ Adsorption. *Chemical Engineering Journal* **2011**, *171* (3), 760–774. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2011.02.007>.
- (197) Ammendola, P.; Raganati, F.; Chirone, R. CO₂ Adsorption on a Fine Activated Carbon in a Sound Assisted Fluidized Bed: Thermodynamics and Kinetics. *Chemical Engineering Journal* **2017**, *322*, 302–313. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2017.04.037>.
- (198) Álvarez-Gutiérrez, N.; Gil, M. V.; Rubiera, F.; Pevida, C. Kinetics of CO₂ Adsorption on Cherry Stone-Based Carbons in CO₂/CH₄ Separations. *Chemical Engineering Journal* **2017**, *307*, 249–257. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2016.08.077>.
- (199) Raganati, F.; Alfe, M.; Gargiulo, V.; Chirone, R.; Ammendola, P. Kinetic Study and Breakthrough Analysis of the Hybrid Physical/Chemical CO₂ Adsorption/Desorption Behavior of a Magnetite-Based Sorbent. *Chemical Engineering Journal* **2019**, *372*, 526–535. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2019.04.165>.
- (200) Ammendola, P.; Raganati, F.; Chirone, R.; Miccio, F. Fixed Bed Adsorption as Affected by Thermodynamics and Kinetics: Yellow Tuff for CO₂ Capture. *Powder Technol* **2020**, *373*, 446–458. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.powtec.2020.06.075>.
- (201) Tarka Jr., T. J.; Ciferno, J. P.; Gray, M. L.; Fauth, D. J. CO₂ Capture Systems Utilizing Amine Enhanced Solid Sorbents. In *231th ACS National Meeting - ACS National Meeting Book of Abstracts*; 2006; p Volume 231.
- (202) Nowrouzi, M.; Abyar, H.; Younesi, H.; Khaki, E. Life Cycle Environmental and Economic Assessment of Highly Efficient Carbon-Based CO₂ Adsorbents: A Comparative Study. *Journal of CO₂ Utilization* **2021**, *47*, 101491. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcou.2021.101491>.
- (203) Alhashimi, H. A.; Aktas, C. B. Life Cycle Environmental and Economic Performance of Biochar Compared with Activated Carbon: A Meta-Analysis. *Resour Conserv Recycl* **2017**, *118*, 13–26. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resconrec.2016.11.016>.
- (204) Heidari, A.; Boleydei, H.; Rohani, A.; Lu, H. R.; Younesi, H. Integrating Life Cycle Assessment and Life Cycle Costing Using TOPSIS to Select Sustainable Biomass-Based -Carbonaceous Adsorbents for CO₂ Capture. *J Clean Prod* **2022**, *357*, 131968. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2022.131968>.
- (205) Adetona, A. B.; Layzell, D. B. Diverting Residual Biomass to Energy Use: Quantifying the Global Warming Potential of Biogenic CO_2 (GWP_{bCO_2}). *GCB Bioenergy* **2023**, *15* (5), 697–709. <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcbb.13048>.

- 1
2
3 (206) Kuramochi, T.; Ramírez, A.; Turkenburg, W.; Faaij, A. Comparative Assessment of CO₂ Capture
4 Technologies for Carbon-Intensive Industrial Processes. *Prog Energy Combust Sci* **2012**, *38* (1), 87–
5 112. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pecs.2011.05.001>.
6
7 (207) Tlili, N.; Gréville, G.; Vallières, C. Carbon Dioxide Capture and Recovery by Means of TSA and/or
8 VSA. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2009**, *3* (5), 519–527.
9 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2009.04.005>.
10
11 (208) Dhoke, C.; Zaabout, A.; Cloete, S.; Amini, S. Review on Reactor Configurations for Adsorption-Based
12 CO₂ Capture. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2021**, *60* (10), 3779–3798.
13 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.iecr.0c04547>.
14
15 (209) Ntiamoah, A.; Ling, J.; Xiao, P.; Webley, P. A.; Zhai, Y. CO₂ Capture by Temperature Swing
16 Adsorption: Use of Hot CO₂-Rich Gas for Regeneration. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2015**, *55*, 703–713.
17 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.iecr.5b01384>.
18
19 (210) Clause, M.; Merel, J.; Meunier, F. Numerical Parametric Study on CO₂ Capture by Indirect Thermal
20 Swing Adsorption. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2011**, *5* (5), 1206–1213.
21 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2011.05.036>.
22
23 (211) Mondino, G.; Grande, C. A.; Blom, R.; Nord, L. O. Moving Bed Temperature Swing Adsorption for
24 CO₂ Capture from a Natural Gas Combined Cycle Power Plant. *International Journal of Greenhouse*
25 *Gas Control* **2019**, *85*, 58–70. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2019.03.021>.
26
27 (212) Plaza, M. G.; Rubiera, F.; Pevida, C. Evaluating the Feasibility of a TSA Process Based on Steam
28 Stripping in Combination with Structured Carbon Adsorbents To Capture CO₂ from a Coal Power
29 Plant. *Energy & Fuels* **2017**, *31* (9), 9760–9775. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.energyfuels.7b01508>.
30
31 (213) Dhoke, C.; Zaabout, A.; Cloete, S.; Seo, H.; Park, Y.-K.; Demoulin, L.; Amini, S. Demonstration of the
32 Novel Swing Adsorption Reactor Cluster Concept in a Multistage Fluidized Bed with Heat-Transfer
33 Surfaces for Postcombustion CO₂ Capture. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2020**, *59* (51), 22281–22291.
34 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.iecr.0c05951>.
35
36 (214) Zaabout, A.; Romano, M. C.; Cloete, S.; Giuffrida, A.; Morud, J.; Chiesa, P.; Amini, S. Thermodynamic
37 Assessment of the Swing Adsorption Reactor Cluster (SARC) Concept for Post-Combustion CO₂
38 Capture. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2017**, *60*, 74–92.
39 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2017.03.001>.
40
41 (215) Wang, L.; Yang, Y.; Shen, W.; Kong, X.; Li, P.; Yu, J.; Rodrigues, A. E. CO₂ Capture from Flue Gas in an
42 Existing Coal-Fired Power Plant by Two Successive Pilot-Scale VPSA Units. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2013**, *52*
43 (23), 7947–7955. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie4009716>.
44
45 (216) Wang, L.; Liu, Z.; Li, P.; Wang, J.; Yu, J. CO₂ Capture from Flue Gas by Two Successive VPSA Units
46 Using 13XAPG. *Adsorption* **2012**, *18* (5–6), 445–459. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10450-012-9431-1>.
47
48 (217) Shen, C.; Liu, Z.; Li, P.; Yu, J. Two-Stage VPSA Process for CO₂ Capture from Flue Gas Using Activated
49 Carbon Beads. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2012**, *51* (13), 5011–5021. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie202097y>.
50
51 (218) Jiang, N.; Shen, Y.; Liu, B.; Zhang, D.; Tang, Z.; Li, G.; Fu, B. CO₂ Capture from Dry Flue Gas by Means
52 of VPSA, TSA and TVSA. *Journal of CO₂ Utilization* **2020**, *35*, 153–168.
53 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcou.2019.09.012>.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (219) Wang, L.; Liu, Z.; Li, P.; Yu, J.; Rodrigues, A. E. Experimental and Modeling Investigation on Post-
4 Combustion Carbon Dioxide Capture Using Zeolite 13X-APG by Hybrid VTSA Process. *Chemical*
5 *Engineering Journal* **2012**, *197*, 151–161. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2012.05.017>.
6
7 (220) Kamran, U.; Park, S.-J. Chemically Modified Carbonaceous Adsorbents for Enhanced CO₂ Capture: A
8 Review. *J Clean Prod* **2021**, *290*, 125776. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.125776>.
9
10 (221) Creamer, A. E.; Gao, B. Carbon-Based Adsorbents for Postcombustion CO₂ Capture: A Critical
11 Review. *Environ Sci Technol* **2016**, *50* (14), 7276–7289. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.6b00627>.
12
13 (222) Yu, P.; Luo, Z.; Wang, Q.; Fang, M.; Zhou, J.; Wang, W.; Liang, X.; Cai, W. Activated Carbon-Based CO₂
14 Uptake Evaluation at Different Temperatures: The Correlation Analysis and Coupling Effects of the
15 Preparation Conditions. *Journal of CO₂ Utilization* **2020**, *40* (March), 101214.
16 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcou.2020.101214>.
17
18 (223) Choi, S.; Drese, J. H.; Jones, C. W. Adsorbent Materials for Carbon Dioxide Capture from Large
19 Anthropogenic Point Sources. *ChemSusChem* **2009**, *2* (9), 796–854.
20 <https://doi.org/10.1002/cssc.200900036>.
21
22 (224) Yang, J.; Yue, L.; Hu, X.; Wang, L.; Zhao, Y.; Lin, Y.; Sun, Y.; DaCosta, H.; Guo, L. Efficient CO₂ Capture
23 by Porous Carbons Derived from Coconut Shell. *Energy & Fuels* **2017**, *31* (4), 4287–4293.
24 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.energyfuels.7b00633>.
25
26 (225) Modak, A.; Jana, S. Advancement in Porous Adsorbents for Post-Combustion CO₂ Capture.
27 *Microporous and Mesoporous Materials* **2019**, *276* (September 2018), 107–132.
28 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micromeso.2018.09.018>.
29
30 (226) Varghese, A. M.; Karanikolos, G. N. CO₂ Capture Adsorbents Functionalized by Amine – Bearing
31 Polymers: A Review. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*. Elsevier Ltd May 1, 2020, p
32 103005. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2020.103005>.
33
34 (227) Mallesh, D.; Anbarasan, J.; Mahesh Kumar, P.; Upendar, K.; Chandrashekar, P.; Rao, B. V. S. K.;
35 Lingaiah, N. Synthesis, Characterization of Carbon Adsorbents Derived from Waste Biomass and Its
36 Application to CO₂ Capture. *Appl Surf Sci* **2020**, *530* (March), 147226.
37 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsusc.2020.147226>.
38
39 (228) Cai, W.; Ding, J.; He, Y.; Chen, X.; Yuan, D.; Chen, C.; Cheng, L.; Du, W.; Wan, H.; Guan, G. Nitrogen-
40 Doped Microporous Carbon Prepared by One-Step Carbonization: Rational Design of a Polymer
41 Precursor for Efficient CO₂ Capture. *Energy & Fuels* **2021**, *35* (10), 8857–8867.
42 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.energyfuels.1c00294>.
43
44 (229) Mahapatra, K.; Ramteke, D. S.; Paliwal, L. J. Production of Activated Carbon from Sludge of Food
45 Processing Industry under Controlled Pyrolysis and Its Application for Methylene Blue Removal. *J*
46 *Anal Appl Pyrolysis* **2012**, *95*, 79–86. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaap.2012.01.009>.
47
48 (230) Budinova, T.; Ekinci, E.; Yardim, F.; Grimm, A.; Björnbohm, E.; Minkova, V.; Goranova, M.
49 Characterization and Application of Activated Carbon Produced by H₃PO₄ and Water Vapor
50 Activation. *Fuel Processing Technology* **2006**, *87* (10), 899–905.
51 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuproc.2006.06.005>.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (231) Xu, J.; Shi, J.; Cui, H.; Yan, N.; Liu, Y. Preparation of Nitrogen Doped Carbon from Tree Leaves as
4 Efficient CO₂ Adsorbent. *Chem Phys Lett* **2018**, *711*, 107–112.
5 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cplett.2018.09.038>.
6
7 (232) Figueiredo, J. L.; Pereira, M. F. R.; Freitas, M. M. A.; Órfão, J. J. M. Modification of the Surface
8 Chemistry of Activated Carbons. *Carbon N Y* **1999**, *37* (9), 1379–1389.
9 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0008-6223\(98\)00333-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0008-6223(98)00333-9).
10
11 (233) Abe, M.; Kawashima, K.; Kozawa, K.; Sakai, H.; Kaneko, K. Amination of Activated Carbon and
12 Adsorption Characteristics of Its Aminated Surface. *Langmuir* **2000**, *16* (11), 5059–5063.
13 <https://doi.org/10.1021/la990976t>.
14
15 (234) Mangun, C. L.; Benak, K. R.; Economy, J.; Foster, K. L. Surface Chemistry, Pore Sizes and Adsorption
16 Properties of Activated Carbon Fibers and Precursors Treated with Ammonia. *Carbon N Y* **2001**, *39*
17 (12), 1809–1820. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0008-6223\(00\)00319-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0008-6223(00)00319-5).
18
19 (235) Sevilla, M.; Fuertes, A. B. Sustainable Porous Carbons with a Superior Performance for CO₂ Capture.
20 *Energy Environ Sci* **2011**, *4* (5), 1765–1771. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c0ee00784f>.
21
22 (236) Sevilla, M.; Al-Jumialy, A. S. M.; Fuertes, A. B.; Mokaya, R. Optimization of the Pore Structure of
23 Biomass-Based Carbons in Relation to Their Use for CO₂ Capture under Low- and High-Pressure
24 Regimes. *ACS Appl Mater Interfaces* **2018**, *10* (2), 1623–1633.
25 <https://doi.org/doi/10.1021/acsami.7b10433>.
26
27 (237) Qi, S.-C.; Liu, Y.; Peng, A.-Z.; Xue, D.-M.; Liu, X.; Liu, X.-Q.; Sun, L.-B. Fabrication of Porous Carbons
28 from Mesitylene for Highly Efficient CO₂ Capture: A Rational Choice Improving the Carbon Loop.
29 *Chemical Engineering Journal* **2019**, *361*, 945–952. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2018.12.167>.
30
31 (238) Wang, J.; Huang, L.; Yang, R.; Zhang, Z.; Wu, J.; Gao, Y.; Wang, Q.; O'Hare, D.; Zhong, Z. Recent
32 Advances in Solid Sorbents for CO₂ Capture and New Development Trends. *Energy Environ. Sci.*
33 **2014**, *7* (11), 3478–3518. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C4EE01647E>.
34
35 (239) Tong, L.; Yue, T.; Zuo, P.; Zhang, X.; Wang, C.; Gao, J.; Wang, K. Effect of Characteristics of KI-
36 Impregnated Activated Carbon and Flue Gas Components on Hg⁰ Removal. *Fuel* **2017**, *197*, 1–7.
37 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2016.12.083>.
38
39 (240) See, C. H.; Harris, A. T. A Review of Carbon Nanotube Synthesis via Fluidized-Bed Chemical Vapor
40 Deposition. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2007**, *46*, 997–1012. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie060955b>.
41
42 (241) Zhang, Q.; Huang, J.-Q.; Qian, W.-Z.; Zhang, Y.-Y.; Wei, F. The Road for Nanomaterials Industry: A
43 Review of Carbon Nanotube Production, Post-Treatment, and Bulk Applications for Composites and
44 Energy Storage. *Small* **2013**, *9* (8), 1237–1265. <https://doi.org/10.1002/sml.201203252>.
45
46 (242) Yan, Y.; Miao, J.; Yang, Z.; Xiao, F.-X.; Yang, H. Bin; Liu, B.; Yang, Y. Carbon Nanotube Catalysts:
47 Recent Advances in Synthesis, Characterization and Applications. *Chem Soc Rev* **2015**, *44* (10), 3295–
48 3346. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C4CS00492B>.
49
50 (243) Srinivas, G.; Burrell, J. W.; Ford, J.; Yildirim, T. Porous Graphene Oxide Frameworks: Synthesis and
51 Gas Sorption Properties. *J Mater Chem* **2011**, *21* (30), 11323. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c1jm11699a>.
52
53 (244) Rashidi, N. A.; Yusup, S.; Borhan, A.; Loong, L. H. Experimental and Modelling Studies of Carbon
54 Dioxide Adsorption by Porous Biomass Derived Activated Carbon. *Clean Technol Environ Policy* **2014**,
55 *16* (7), 1353–1361. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10098-014-0788-6>.
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- (245) González, A. S.; Plaza, M. G.; Rubiera, F.; Pevida, C. Sustainable Biomass-Based Carbon Adsorbents for Post-Combustion CO₂ Capture. *Chemical Engineering Journal* **2013**, *230*, 456–465. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2013.06.118>.
- (246) Danish, M.; Parthasarthy, V.; Al Mesfer, M. K. CO₂ Capture Using Activated Carbon Synthesized from Date Stone: Breakthrough, Equilibrium, and Mass-Transfer Zone. *Carbon Letters* **2021**, *31* (6), 1261–1272. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42823-021-00249-y>.
- (247) Plaza, M. G.; González, A. S.; Pevida, C.; Pis, J. J.; Rubiera, F. Valorisation of Spent Coffee Grounds as CO₂ Adsorbents for Postcombustion Capture Applications. *Appl Energy* **2012**, *99*, 272–279. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2012.05.028>.
- (248) Xu, C.; Ruan, C.-Q.; Li, Y.; Lindh, J.; Strømme, M. High-Performance Activated Carbons Synthesized from Nanocellulose for CO₂ Capture and Extremely Selective Removal of Volatile Organic Compounds. *Adv Sustain Syst* **2018**, *2* (2), 1700147. <https://doi.org/10.1002/adsu.201700147>.
- (249) Plaza, M. G.; González, A. S.; Pis, J. J.; Rubiera, F.; Pevida, C. Production of Microporous Biochars by Single-Step Oxidation: Effect of Activation Conditions on CO₂ Capture. *Appl Energy* **2014**, *114*, 551–562. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2013.09.058>.
- (250) Serafin, J.; Sreńscek-Nazzal, J.; Kamińska, A.; Paszkiewicz, O.; Michalkiewicz, B. Management of Surgical Mask Waste to Activated Carbons for CO₂ Capture. *Journal of CO₂ Utilization* **2022**, *59* (January), 101970. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcou.2022.101970>.
- (251) Sevilla, M.; Falco, C.; Titirici, M. M.; Fuertes, A. B. High-Performance CO₂ Sorbents from Algae. *RSC Adv* **2012**, *2* (33), 12792–12797. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c2ra22552b>.
- (252) Shen, W.; He, Y.; Zhang, S.; Li, J.; Fan, W. Yeast-Based Microporous Carbon Materials for Carbon Dioxide Capture. *ChemSusChem* **2012**, *5* (7), 1274–1279. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cssc.201100735>.
- (253) He, S.; Chen, G.; Xiao, H.; Shi, G.; Ruan, C.; Ma, Y.; Dai, H.; Yuan, B.; Chen, X.; Yang, X. Facile Preparation of N-Doped Activated Carbon Produced from Rice Husk for CO₂ Capture. *J Colloid Interface Sci* **2021**, *582*, 90–101. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2020.08.021>.
- (254) de Andrés, J. M.; Orjales, L.; Narros, A.; de la Fuente, M. del M.; Rodríguez, M. E. Carbon Dioxide Adsorption in Chemically Activated Carbon from Sewage Sludge. *J Air Waste Manage Assoc* **2013**, *63* (5), 557–564. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10962247.2013.772927>.
- (255) Heidari, A.; Younesi, H.; Rashidi, A.; Ghoreyshi, A. A. Evaluation of CO₂ Adsorption with Eucalyptus Wood Based Activated Carbon Modified by Ammonia Solution through Heat Treatment. *Chemical Engineering Journal* **2014**, *254*, 503–513. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2014.06.004>.
- (256) Vargas, D. P.; Giraldo, L.; Erto, A.; Moreno-Piraján, J. C. Chemical Modification of Activated Carbon Monoliths for CO₂ Adsorption. *J Therm Anal Calorim* **2013**, *114* (3), 1039–1047. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10973-013-3086-3>.
- (257) Liu, S.; Ma, R.; Hu, X.; Wang, L.; Wang, X.; Radosz, M.; Fan, M. CO₂ Adsorption on Hazelnut-Shell-Derived Nitrogen-Doped Porous Carbons Synthesized by Single-Step Sodium Amide Activation. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2020**, *59* (15), 7046–7053. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.iecr.9b02127>.
- (258) Yue, L.; Xia, Q.; Wang, L.; Wang, L.; DaCosta, H.; Yang, J.; Hu, X. CO₂ Adsorption at Nitrogen-Doped Carbons Prepared by K₂CO₃ Activation of Urea-Modified Coconut Shell. *J Colloid Interface Sci* **2018**, *511*, 259–267. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2017.09.040>.

- 1
2
3 (259) Wang, L.; Sun, F.; Hao, F.; Qu, Z.; Gao, J.; Liu, M.; Wang, K.; Zhao, G.; Qin, Y. A Green Trace K₂CO₃
4 Induced Catalytic Activation Strategy for Developing Coal-Converted Activated Carbon as Advanced
5 Candidate for CO₂ Adsorption and Supercapacitors. *Chemical Engineering Journal* **2020**, *383*,
6 123205. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2019.123205>.
7
8 (260) Li, M.; Xiao, R. Preparation of a Dual Pore Structure Activated Carbon from Rice Husk Char as an
9 Adsorbent for CO₂ Capture. *Fuel Processing Technology* **2019**, *186* (December 2018), 35–39.
10 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuproc.2018.12.015>.
11
12 (261) Lu, C.; Bai, H.; Wu, B.; Su, F.; Hwang, J. F. Comparative Study of CO₂ Capture by Carbon Nanotubes,
13 Activated Carbons, and Zeolites. *Energy & Fuels* **2008**, *22* (5), 3050–3056.
14 <https://doi.org/10.1021/ef8000086>.
15
16 (262) Hsu, S.-C.; Lu, C.; Su, F.; Zeng, W.; Chen, W. Thermodynamics and Regeneration Studies of CO₂
17 Adsorption on Multiwalled Carbon Nanotubes. *Chem Eng Sci* **2010**, *65* (4), 1354–1361.
18 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ces.2009.10.005>.
19
20 (263) Su, F.; Lu, C.; Cnen, W.; Bai, H.; Hwang, J. F. Capture of CO₂ from Flue Gas via Multiwalled Carbon
21 Nanotubes. *Science of The Total Environment* **2009**, *407* (8), 3017–3023.
22 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2009.01.007>.
23
24 (264) Cinke, M.; Li, J.; Bauschlicher, C. W.; Ricca, A.; Meyyappan, M. CO₂ Adsorption in Single-Walled
25 Carbon Nanotubes. *Chem Phys Lett* **2003**, *376* (5–6), 761–766. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0009-](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0009-2614(03)01124-2)
26 [2614\(03\)01124-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0009-2614(03)01124-2).
27
28 (265) Wang, Y.; Guan, C.; Wang, K.; Guo, C. X.; Li, C. M. Nitrogen, Hydrogen, Carbon Dioxide, and Water
29 Vapor Sorption Properties of Three-Dimensional Graphene. *J Chem Eng Data* **2011**, *56* (3), 642–645.
30 <https://doi.org/10.1021/je100840n>.
31
32 (266) Meng, L.-Y.; Park, S.-J. Effect of Exfoliation Temperature on Carbon Dioxide Capture of Graphene
33 Nanoplates. *J Colloid Interface Sci* **2012**, *386* (1), 285–290.
34 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2012.07.025>.
35
36 (267) Kumar, S.; Srivastava, R.; Koh, J. Utilization of Zeolites as CO₂ Capturing Agents: Advances and
37 Future Perspectives. *Journal of CO₂ Utilization* **2020**, *41* (July), 101251.
38 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcou.2020.101251>.
39
40 (268) Raganati, F.; Ammendola, P.; Chirone, R. CO₂ Capture Performances of Fine Solid Sorbents in a
41 Sound-Assisted Fluidized Bed. *Powder Technol* **2014**, *268*, 347–356.
42 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.powtec.2014.08.062>.
43
44 (269) Férey, G. Hybrid Porous Solids: Past, Present, Future. *Chem Soc Rev* **2008**, *37* (1), 191–214.
45 <https://doi.org/10.1039/b618320b>.
46
47 (270) Walton, K. S.; Abney, M. B.; Douglas LeVan, M. CO₂ Adsorption in Y and X Zeolites Modified by Alkali
48 Metal Cation Exchange. *Microporous and Mesoporous Materials* **2006**, *91* (1–3), 78–84.
49 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micromeso.2005.11.023>.
50
51 (271) Brandani, F.; Ruthven, D. M. The Effect of Water on the Adsorption of CO₂ and C₃H₈ on Type X
52 Zeolites Federico. *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.* **2004**, *1* (2), 8339–8344. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie040183o>.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (272) Zukal, A.; Pawlesa, J.; Čejka, J. Isothermic Heats of Adsorption of Carbon Dioxide on Zeolite MCM-22
4 Modified by Alkali Metal Cations. *Adsorption* **2009**, *15* (3), 264–270.
5 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10450-009-9178-5>.
6
7 (273) Newsome, D.; Gunawan, S.; Baron, G.; Denayer, J.; Coppens, M.-O. Adsorption of CO₂ and N₂ in Na-
8 ZSM-5: Effects of Na⁺ and Al Content Studied by Grand Canonical Monte Carlo Simulations and
9 Experiments. *Adsorption* **2014**, *20* (1), 157–171. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10450-013-9560-1>.
10
11 (274) Al-Naddaf, Q.; Lawson, S.; Rownaghi, A. A.; Rezaei, F. Analysis of Dynamic CO₂ Capture
12 over 13X Zeolite Monoliths in the Presence of SO_x, NO_x
13 and Humidity. *AIChE Journal* **2020**, *66* (9). <https://doi.org/10.1002/aic.16297>.
14
15 (275) Landi, E.; Medri, V.; Papa, E.; Dedecek, J.; Klein, P.; Benito, P.; Vaccari, A. Alkali-Bonded Ceramics
16 with Hierarchical Tailored Porosity. *Appl Clay Sci* **2013**, *73* (1), 56–64.
17 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clay.2012.09.027>.
18
19 (276) Minelli, M.; Medri, V.; Papa, E.; Miccio, F.; Landi, E.; Doghieri, F. Geopolymers as Solid Adsorbent for
20 CO₂ Capture. *Chem Eng Sci* **2016**, *148*, 267–274. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ces.2016.04.013>.
21
22 (277) Minelli, M.; Papa, E.; Medri, V.; Miccio, F.; Benito, P.; Doghieri, F.; Landi, E. Characterization of Novel
23 Geopolymer – Zeolite Composites as Solid Adsorbents for CO₂ Capture. *Chemical Engineering*
24 *Journal* **2018**, *341* (December 2017), 505–515. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2018.02.050>.
25
26 (278) Gargiulo, N.; Shibata, K.; Peluso, A.; Aprea, P.; Valente, T.; Pezzotti, G.; Shiono, T.; Caputo, D.
27 Reinventing Rice Husk Ash: Derived NaX Zeolite as a High-Performing CO₂ Adsorbent. *International*
28 *Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* **2018**, *15* (7), 1543–1550.
29 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13762-017-1534-5>.
30
31 (279) Ackley, M.; Rege, R.; Saxena, H. Application of Natural Zeolites in the Purification and Separation of
32 Gases. *Microporous and Mesoporous Materials* **2003**, *61* (1–3), 25–42.
33 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1387-1811\(03\)00353-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1387-1811(03)00353-6).
34
35 (280) Ammendola, P.; Raganati, F.; Chirone, R.; Miccio, F. Preliminary Assessment of Tuff as CO₂ Sorbent.
36 *Energy Procedia* **2017**, *114*, 46–52. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egypro.2017.03.1145>.
37
38 (281) Paolini, V.; Petracchini, F.; Guerriero, E.; Bencini, A.; Drigo, S. Biogas Cleaning and Upgrading with
39 Natural Zeolites from Tuffs. *Environ Technol* **2016**, *37* (11), 1418–1427.
40 <https://doi.org/10.1080/09593330.2015.1118557>.
41
42 (282) Alonso-Vicario, A.; Ochoa-Gómez, J. R.; Gil-Río, S.; Gómez-Jiménez-Aberasturi, O.; Ramírez-López, C.
43 A.; Torrecilla-Soria, J.; Domínguez, A. Purification and Upgrading of Biogas by Pressure Swing
44 Adsorption on Synthetic and Natural Zeolites. *Microporous and Mesoporous Materials* **2010**, *134* (1–
45 3), 100–107. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micromeso.2010.05.014>.
46
47 (283) Raganati, F.; Miccio, F.; Iervolino, G.; Papa, E.; Ammendola, P. Waste-Derived Tuff for CO₂ Capture:
48 Enhanced CO₂ Adsorption Performances by Cation-Exchange Tailoring. *Journal of Industrial and*
49 *Engineering Chemistry* **2024**, No. December 2023. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jiec.2024.03.049>.
50
51 (284) Siriwardane, R. V.; Shen, M.-S.; Fisher, E. P.; Losch, J. Adsorption of CO₂ on Zeolites at Moderate
52 Temperatures. *Energy & Fuels* **2005**, *19* (3), 1153–1159. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ef040059h>.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (285) Harlick, P. J. E.; Tezel, F. H. An Experimental Adsorbent Screening Study for CO₂ Removal from N₂.
4 *Microporous and Mesoporous Materials* **2004**, *76* (1–3), 71–79.
5 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micromeso.2004.07.035>.
6
7 (286) Yi, H.; Deng, H.; Tang, X.; Yu, Q.; Zhou, X.; Liu, H. Adsorption Equilibrium and Kinetics for SO₂, NO,
8 CO₂ on Zeolites FAU and LTA. *J Hazard Mater* **2012**, *203–204* (204), 111–117.
9 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2011.11.091>.
10
11 (287) Pirngruber, G. D.; Raybaud, P.; Belmabkhout, Y.; Čejka, J.; Zukul, A. The Role of the Extra-Framework
12 Cations in the Adsorption of CO₂ on Faujasite Y. *Physical Chemistry Chemical Physics* **2010**, *12* (41),
13 13534. <https://doi.org/10.1039/b927476f>.
14
15 (288) Xu, X.; Zhao, X.; Sun, L.; Liu, X. Adsorption Separation of Carbon Dioxide, Methane, and Nitrogen on
16 H β and Na-Exchanged β -Zeolite. *Journal of Natural Gas Chemistry* **2008**, *17* (4), 391–396.
17 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1003-9953\(09\)60015-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1003-9953(09)60015-3).
18
19 (289) Hernández-Huesca, R.; Díaz, L.; Aguilar-Armenta, G. Adsorption Equilibria and Kinetics of CO₂, CH₄
20 and N₂ in Natural Zeolites. *Sep Purif Technol* **1999**, *15* (2), 163–173. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1383-](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1383-5866(98)00094-X)
21 [5866\(98\)00094-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1383-5866(98)00094-X).
22
23 (290) Younas, M.; Rezakazemi, M.; Daud, M.; Wazir, M. B.; Ahmad, S.; Ullah, N.; Inamuddin; Ramakrishna,
24 S. Recent Progress and Remaining Challenges in Post-Combustion CO₂ Capture Using Metal-Organic
25 Frameworks (MOFs). *Prog Energy Combust Sci* **2020**, *80*, 100849.
26 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.peccs.2020.100849>.
27
28 (291) Bui, M.; Adjiman, C. S.; Bardow, A.; Anthony, E. J.; Boston, A.; Brown, S.; Fennell, P. S.; Fuss, S.;
29 Galindo, A.; Hackett, L. A.; Hallett, J. P.; Herzog, H. J.; Jackson, G.; Kemper, J.; Krevor, S.; Maitland, G.
30 C.; Matuszewski, M.; Metcalfe, I. S.; Petit, C.; Puxty, G.; Reimer, J.; Reiner, D. M.; Rubin, E. S.; Scott,
31 S. A.; Shah, N.; Smit, B.; Trusler, J. P. M.; Webley, P.; Wilcox, J.; Mac Dowell, N. Carbon Capture and
32 Storage (CCS): The Way Forward. *Energy Environ Sci* **2018**, *11* (5), 1062–1176.
33 <https://doi.org/10.1039/C7EE02342A>.
34
35 (292) Ghanbari, T.; Abnisa, F.; Wan Daud, W. M. A. A Review on Production of Metal Organic Frameworks
36 (MOF) for CO₂ Adsorption. *Science of The Total Environment* **2020**, *707*, 135090.
37 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.135090>.
38
39 (293) Li, B.; Chrzanowski, M.; Zhang, Y.; Ma, S. Applications of Metal-Organic Frameworks Featuring Multi-
40 Functional Sites. *Coord Chem Rev* **2016**, *307*, 106–129. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ccr.2015.05.005>.
41
42 (294) Park, K. S.; Ni, Z.; Cote, A. P.; Choi, J. Y.; Huang, R.; Uribe-Romo, F. J.; Chae, H. K.; O’Keeffe, M.; Yaghi,
43 O. M. Exceptional Chemical and Thermal Stability of Zeolitic Imidazolate Frameworks. *Proceedings of*
44 *the National Academy of Sciences* **2006**, *103* (27), 10186–10191.
45 <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0602439103>.
46
47 (295) Yang, C.; Wang, X.; Omary, M. A. Fluorous Metal–Organic Frameworks for High-Density Gas
48 Adsorption. *J Am Chem Soc* **2007**, *129* (50), 15454–15455. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja0775265>.
49
50 (296) Guillerm, V.; Xu, H.; Albalad, J.; Imaz, I.; Maspocho, D. Postsynthetic Selective Ligand Cleavage by
51 Solid–Gas Phase Ozonolysis Fuses Micropores into Mesopores in Metal–Organic Frameworks. *J Am*
52 *Chem Soc* **2018**, *140* (44), 15022–15030. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.8b09682>.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (297) Zheng, Y.; Zheng, S.; Xue, H.; Pang, H. Metal-Organic Frameworks/Graphene-Based Materials:
4 Preparations and Applications. *Adv Funct Mater* **2018**, *28* (47), 1804950.
5 <https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.201804950>.
6
- 7 (298) Chen, Y.; Qiao, Z.; Huang, J.; Wu, H.; Xiao, J.; Xia, Q.; Xi, H.; Hu, J.; Zhou, J.; Li, Z. Unusual Moisture-
8 Enhanced CO₂ Capture within Microporous PCN-250 Frameworks. *ACS Appl Mater Interfaces* **2018**,
9 *10* (44), 38638–38647. [https://doi.org/10.1021/ACSAMI.8B14400/ASSET/IMAGES/LARGE/AM-2018-
10 144004_0003.JPEG](https://doi.org/10.1021/ACSAMI.8B14400/ASSET/IMAGES/LARGE/AM-2018-144004_0003.JPEG).
11
- 12 (299) Sánchez-González, E.; Mileo, P. G. M.; Sagastuy-Breña, M.; Álvarez, J. R.; Reynolds, J. E.; Villarreal, A.;
13 Gutiérrez-Alejandre, A.; Ramírez, J.; Balmaseda, J.; González-Zamora, E.; Maurin, G.; Humphrey, S.
14 M.; Ibarra, I. A. Highly Reversible Sorption of H₂S and CO₂ by an Environmentally Friendly Mg-
15 Based MOF. *J Mater Chem A Mater* **2018**, *6* (35), 16900–16909.
16 <https://doi.org/10.1039/C8TA05400B>.
17
- 18 (300) Raganati, F.; Gargiulo, V.; Ammendola, P.; Alfe, M.; Chirone, R. CO₂ Capture Performance of HKUST-
19 1 in a Sound Assisted Fluidized Bed. *Chemical Engineering Journal* **2014**, *239*, 75–86.
20 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2013.11.005>.
21
- 22 (301) Bastin, L.; Bárcia, P. S.; Hurtado, E. J.; Silva, J. A. C.; Rodrigues, A. E.; Chen, B. A Microporous
23 Metal–Organic Framework for Separation of CO₂/N₂ and CO₂/CH₄ by Fixed-Bed Adsorption. *The Journal of Physical Chemistry C* **2008**, *112* (5), 1575–1581. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jp077618g>.
24
- 25 (302) Bellusci, M.; Masi, A.; Albino, M.; Peddis, D.; Petrecca, M.; Sangregorio, C.; La Barbera, A.; Varsano,
26 F. Fe₃O₄@HKUST-1 Magnetic Composites by Mechanochemical Route for Induction Triggered
27 Release of Carbon Dioxide. *Microporous and Mesoporous Materials* **2021**, *328*, 111458.
28 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micromeso.2021.111458>.
29
- 30 (303) Millward, A. R.; Yaghi, O. M. Metal–Organic Frameworks with Exceptionally High Capacity for
31 Storage of Carbon Dioxide at Room Temperature. *J Am Chem Soc* **2005**, *127* (51), 17998–17999.
32 <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja0570032>.
33
- 34 (304) Dasgupta, S.; Biswas, N.; Aarti, Gode, N. G.; Divekar, S.; Nanoti, A.; Goswami, A. N. CO₂ Recovery
35 from Mixtures with Nitrogen in a Vacuum Swing Adsorber Using Metal Organic Framework
36 Adsorbent: A Comparative Study. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2012**, *7*, 225–229.
37 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2011.10.007>.
38
- 39 (305) Yazaydin, a O.; Snurr, R. Q.; Park, T.-H.; Koh, K.; Liu, J.; Levan, M. D.; Benin, A. I.; Jakubczak, P.;
40 Lanuza, M.; Galloway, D. B.; Low, J. J.; Willis, R. R. Screening of Metal-Organic Frameworks for
41 Carbon Dioxide Capture from Flue Gas Using a Combined Experimental and Modeling Approach. *J
42 Am Chem Soc* **2009**, *131* (51), 18198–18199. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja9057234>.
43
- 44 (306) Chaffee, a; Knowles, G.; Liang, Z.; Zhang, J.; Xiao, P.; Webley, P. CO₂ Capture by Adsorption:
45 Materials and Process Development. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2007**, *1* (1),
46 11–18. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1750-5836\(07\)00031-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1750-5836(07)00031-X).
47
- 48 (307) Barbosa, M. N.; Costa, M. J. F.; Barbosa, M. N.; Fernandes Júnior, V. J.; Salazar-Banda, G. R.; Reyes-
49 Carmona, Á.; Rodríguez-Castellón, E.; Araujo, A. S. Aminopropyltriethoxysilane Functionalized MCM-
50 41 and SBA-15 Nanostructured Materials for Carbon Dioxide Adsorption. *Matéria (Rio de Janeiro)*
51 **2021**, *26* (4). <https://doi.org/10.1590/s1517-707620210004.1385>.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (308) Zhao, P.; Yin, Y.; Cheng, W.; Xu, X.; Yang, D.; Yuan, W. Development of Facile Synthesized
4 Mesoporous Carbon Composite Adsorbent for Efficient CO₂ Capture. *Journal of CO₂ Utilization*
5 **2021**, *50*, 101612. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcou.2021.101612>.
6
7 (309) Gaikwad, S.; Kim, Y.; Gaikwad, R.; Han, S. Enhanced CO₂ Capture Capacity of Amine-Functionalized
8 MOF-177 Metal Organic Framework. *J Environ Chem Eng* **2021**, *9* (4), 105523.
9 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2021.105523>.
10
11 (310) Li, L.; Luo, Z.; Zou, W.; Liang, S.; Wang, H.; Zhang, C. Physicochemical Synergistic Adsorption of CO₂
12 by PEI-impregnated Hierarchical Porous Polymers. *Greenhouse Gases: Science and Technology* **2024**,
13 *14* (2), 270–283. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ghg.2263>.
14
15 (311) Martín, C. F.; Sweatman, M. B.; Brandani, S.; Fan, X. Wet Impregnation of a Commercial Low Cost
16 Silica Using DETA for a Fast Post-Combustion CO₂ Capture Process. *Appl Energy* **2016**, *183*, 1705–
17 1721. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2016.09.081>.
18
19 (312) Jiang, X.; Kong, Y.; Zhao, Z.; Shen, X. Spherical Amine Grafted Silica Aerogels for CO₂ Capture. *RSC*
20 *Adv* **2020**, *10* (43), 25911–25917. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D0RA04497K>.
21
22 (313) Tejavath, V.; Kasarabada, V.; Gonuguntla, S.; Perupoga, V.; Nandury, S. V.; Bojja, S.; Pal, U.
23 Technoeconomic Investigation of Amine-Grafted Zeolites and Their Kinetics for CO₂ Capture. *ACS*
24 *Omega* **2021**, *6* (9), 6153–6162. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsomega.0c05397>.
25
26 (314) Didas, S. A.; Choi, S.; Chaikittisilp, W.; Jones, C. W. Amine–Oxide Hybrid Materials for CO₂ Capture
27 from Ambient Air. *Acc Chem Res* **2015**, *48* (10), 2680–2687.
28 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.accounts.5b00284>.
29
30 (315) Harlick, P. J. E.; Sayari, A. Applications of Pore-Expanded Mesoporous Silica. 5. Triamine Grafted
31 Material with Exceptional CO₂ Dynamic and Equilibrium Adsorption Performance. *Ind Eng Chem Res*
32 **2007**, *46* (2), 446–458. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie060774+>.
33
34 (316) Darabi, A.; Jessop, P. G.; Cunningham, M. F. CO₂-Responsive Polymeric Materials: Synthesis, Self-
35 Assembly, and Functional Applications. *Chem Soc Rev* **2016**, *45* (15), 4391–4436.
36 <https://doi.org/10.1039/C5CS00873E>.
37
38 (317) Bollini, P.; Didas, S. A.; Jones, C. W. Amine-Oxide Hybrid Materials for Acid Gas Separations. *J Mater*
39 *Chem* **2011**, *21* (39), 15100. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c1jm12522b>.
40
41 (318) Xu, X.; Song, C.; Andresen, J. M.; Miller, B. G.; Scaroni, A. W. Novel Polyethylenimine-Modified
42 Mesoporous Molecular Sieve of MCM-41 Type as High-Capacity Adsorbent for CO₂ Capture. *Energy*
43 *& Fuels* **2002**, *16* (6), 1463–1469. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ef020058u>.
44
45 (319) Xu, X.; Song, C.; Miller, B. G.; Scaroni, A. W. Influence of Moisture on CO₂ Separation from Gas
46 Mixture by a Nanoporous Adsorbent Based on Polyethylenimine-Modified Molecular Sieve MCM-41.
47 *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2005**, *44* (21), 8113–8119. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie050382n>.
48
49 (320) Ma, X.; Wang, X.; Song, C. “Molecular Basket” Sorbents for Separation of CO₂ and H₂S from
50 Various Gas Streams. *J Am Chem Soc* **2009**, *131* (16), 5777–5783.
51 <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja8074105>.
52
53 (321) Fisher, J. C.; Tanthana, J.; Chuang, S. S. C. Oxide-Supported Tetraethylenepentamine for CO₂
54 Capture. *Environ Prog Sustain Energy* **2009**, *28* (4), 589–598. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ep.10363>.
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (322) Jadhav, P. D.; Chatti, R. V.; Biniwale, R. B.; Labhsetwar, N. K.; Devotta, S.; Rayalu, S. S. Monoethanol
4 Amine Modified Zeolite 13X for CO₂ Adsorption at Different Temperatures. *Energy & Fuels* **2007**, *21*
5 (6), 3555–3559. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ef070038y>.
6
7 (323) Plaza, M. G.; Pevida, C.; Arias, B.; Feroso, J.; Casal, M. D.; Martín, C. F.; Rubiera, F.; Pis, J. J.
8 Development of Low-Cost Biomass-Based Adsorbents for Postcombustion CO₂ Capture. *Fuel* **2009**,
9 *88* (12), 2442–2447. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2009.02.025>.
10
11 (324) Franchi, R. S.; Harlick, P. J. E.; Sayari, A. Applications of Pore-Expanded Mesoporous Silica. 2.
12 Development of a High-Capacity, Water-Tolerant Adsorbent for CO₂. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2005**, *44*
13 (21), 8007–8013. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie0504194>.
14
15 (325) Plaza, M. G.; Pevida, C.; Arias, B.; Feroso, J.; Arenillas, A.; Rubiera, F.; Pis, J. J. Application of
16 Thermogravimetric Analysis to the Evaluation of Aminated Solid Sorbents for CO₂ Capture. *J Therm*
17 *Anal Calorim* **2008**, *92* (2), 601–606. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10973-007-8493-x>.
18
19 (326) Gray, M. L.; Champagne, K. J.; Fauth, D.; Baltrus, J. P.; Pennline, H. Performance of Immobilized
20 Tertiary Amine Solid Sorbents for the Capture of Carbon Dioxide. *International Journal of*
21 *Greenhouse Gas Control* **2008**, *2* (1), 3–8. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1750-5836\(07\)00088-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1750-5836(07)00088-6).
22
23 (327) Yue, M. B.; Sun, L. B.; Cao, Y.; Wang, Z. J.; Wang, Y.; Yu, Q.; Zhu, J. H. Promoting the CO₂ Adsorption
24 in the Amine-Containing SBA-15 by Hydroxyl Group. *Microporous and Mesoporous Materials* **2008**,
25 *114* (1–3), 74–81. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micromeso.2007.12.016>.
26
27 (328) Leal, O.; Bolívar, C.; Ovalles, C.; García, J. J.; Espidel, Y. Reversible Adsorption of Carbon Dioxide on
28 Amine Surface-Bonded Silica Gel. *Inorganica Chim Acta* **1995**, *240* (1–2), 183–189.
29 [https://doi.org/10.1016/0020-1693\(95\)04534-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/0020-1693(95)04534-1).
30
31 (329) Girimonte, R.; Testa, F.; Gallo, M.; Buscieti, R.; Leone, G.; Formisani, B. Adsorption of CO₂ on Amine-
32 Modified Silica Particles in a Confined-Fluidized Bed. *Processes* **2020**, *8* (12), 1531.
33 <https://doi.org/10.3390/pr8121531>.
34
35 (330) Serna-Guerrero, R.; Da'na, E.; Sayari, A. New Insights into the Interactions of CO₂ with Amine-
36 Functionalized Silica. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2008**, *47* (23), 9406–9412.
37 <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie801186g>.
38
39 (331) Wei, J.; Shi, J.; Pan, H.; Zhao, W.; Ye, Q.; Shi, Y. Adsorption of Carbon Dioxide on Organically
40 Functionalized SBA-16. *Microporous and Mesoporous Materials* **2008**, *116* (1–3), 394–399.
41 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micromeso.2008.04.028>.
42
43 (332) WANG, L.; MA, L.; WANG, A.; LIU, Q.; ZHANG, T. CO₂ Adsorption on SBA-15 Modified by
44 Aminosilane. *Chinese Journal of Catalysis* **2007**, *28* (9), 805–810. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1872-](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1872-2067(07)60066-7)
45 [2067\(07\)60066-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1872-2067(07)60066-7).
46
47 (333) Zukal, A.; Dominguez, I.; Mayerová, J.; Čejka, J. Functionalization of Delaminated Zeolite ITQ-6 for
48 the Adsorption of Carbon Dioxide. *Langmuir* **2009**, *25* (17), 10314–10321.
49 <https://doi.org/10.1021/la901156z>.
50
51 (334) Drese, J. H.; Choi, S.; Lively, R. P.; Koros, W. J.; Fauth, D. J.; Gray, M. L.; Jones, C. W. Synthesis–
52 Structure– Property Relationships for Hyperbranched Aminosilica CO₂ Adsorbents. *Adv Funct Mater*
53 **2009**, *19* (23), 3821–3832. <https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.200901461>.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (335) *National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL), NETL SUMMARY INFORMATION FOR EXTRAMURAL*
4 *R&D AWARDS.* <https://netl.doe.gov/node/2476?list=Carbon> (accessed 2024-03-12).
5
- 6 (336) Zhao, L.; Riensche, E.; Blum, L.; Stolten, D. Multi-Stage Gas Separation Membrane Processes Used in
7 Post-Combustion Capture: Energetic and Economic Analyses. *J Memb Sci* **2010**, *359* (1–2), 160–172.
8 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2010.02.003>.
9
- 10 (337) *Net Zero by 2050 – Analysis - IEA.* <https://www.iea.org/reports/net-zero-by-2050> (accessed 2024-
11 03-12).
12
- 13 (338) Han, Y.; Yang, Y.; Ho, W. S. W. Recent Progress in the Engineering of Polymeric Membranes for CO₂
14 Capture from Flue Gas. *Membranes (Basel)* **2020**, *10* (11), 365.
15 <https://doi.org/10.3390/membranes10110365>.
16
- 17 (339) Rezaei, S.; Liu, A.; Hovington, P. Emerging Technologies in Post-Combustion Carbon Dioxide Capture
18 & Removal. *Catal Today* **2023**, *423*, 114286. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cattod.2023.114286>.
19
- 20 (340) Zanco, S. E.; Pérez-Calvo, J.-F.; Gasós, A.; Cordiano, B.; Becattini, V.; Mazzotti, M. Postcombustion CO₂
21 Capture: A Comparative Techno-Economic Assessment of Three Technologies Using a Solvent, an
22 Adsorbent, and a Membrane. *ACS Engineering Au* **2021**, *1* (1), 50–72.
23 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acseengineeringau.1c00002>.
24
- 25 (341) Baker, R. W.; Freeman, B.; Kniep, J.; Huang, Y. I.; Merkel, T. C. CO₂ Capture from Cement Plants and
26 Steel Mills Using Membranes. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2018**, *57* (47), 15963–15970.
27 <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.iecr.8b02574>.
28
- 29 (342) Hou, R.; Fong, C.; Freeman, B. D.; Hill, M. R.; Xie, Z. Current Status and Advances in Membrane
30 Technology for Carbon Capture. *Sep Purif Technol* **2022**, *300* (March), 121863.
31 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2022.121863>.
32
- 33 (343) Norahim, N.; Yaisanga, P.; Faungnawakij, K.; Charinpanitkul, T.; Klaysom, C. Recent Membrane
34 Developments for CO₂ Separation and Capture. *Chem Eng Technol* **2018**, *41* (2), 211–223.
35 <https://doi.org/10.1002/ceat.201700406>.
36
- 37 (344) Ho, M. T.; Allinson, G. W.; Wiley, D. E. Reducing the Cost of CO₂ Capture from Flue Gases Using
38 Membrane Technology. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2008**, *47* (5), 1562–1568.
39 <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie070541y>.
40
- 41 (345) Shao, P.; Dal-Cin, M. M.; Guiver, M. D.; Kumar, A. Simulation of Membrane-Based CO₂ Capture in a
42 Coal-Fired Power Plant. *J Memb Sci* **2013**, *427*, 451–459.
43 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2012.09.044>.
44
- 45 (346) Belaissaoui, B.; Le Moullec, Y.; Willson, D.; Favre, E. Hybrid Membrane Cryogenic Process for Post-
46 Combustion Co₂ Capture. *Procedia Eng* **2012**, *44*, 417–422.
47 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeng.2012.08.435>.
48
- 49 (347) Song, C.; Liu, Q.; Ji, N.; Deng, S.; Zhao, J.; Li, Y.; Kitamura, Y. Reducing the Energy Consumption of
50 Membrane-Cryogenic Hybrid CO₂ Capture by Process Optimization. *Energy* **2017**, *124*, 29–39.
51 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.energy.2017.02.054>.
52
- 53 (348) Ataeivarjovi, E.; Tang, Z.; Chen, J. Study on CO₂ Desorption Behavior of a PDMS–SiO₂ Hybrid
54 Membrane Applied in a Novel CO₂ Capture Process. *ACS Appl Mater Interfaces* **2018**, *10* (34),
55 28992–29002. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsaami.8b08630>.
56
57
58
59

- 1
2
3 (349) Chakma, A. CO₂ Capture Processes — Opportunities for Improved Energy Efficiencies. *Energy*
4 *Convers Manag* **1997**, 38 (SUPPL. 1), S51–S56. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0196-8904\(96\)00245-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0196-8904(96)00245-2).
5
6 (350) Belaissaoui, B.; Favre, E. Membrane Separation Processes for Post-Combustion Carbon Dioxide
7 Capture: State of the Art and Critical Overview. *Oil & Gas Science and Technology – Revue d'IFP*
8 *Energies nouvelles* **2014**, 69 (6), 1005–1020. <https://doi.org/10.2516/ogst/2013163>.
9
10 (351) Khalilpour, R.; Mumford, K.; Zhai, H.; Abbas, A.; Stevens, G.; Rubin, E. S. Membrane-Based Carbon
11 Capture from Flue Gas: A Review. *J Clean Prod* **2015**, 103, 286–300.
12 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2014.10.050>.
13
14 (352) Chen, G.; Wang, T.; Zhang, G.; Liu, G.; Jin, W. Membrane Materials Targeting Carbon Capture and
15 Utilization. *Advanced Membranes* **2022**, 2 (February), 100025.
16 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.advmem.2022.100025>.
17
18 (353) Gür, T. M. Permselectivity of Zeolite Filled Polysulfone Gas Separation Membranes. *J Memb Sci*
19 **1994**, 93 (3), 283–289. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0376-7388\(94\)00102-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/0376-7388(94)00102-2).
20
21 (354) Yegani, R.; Hirozawa, H.; Teramoto, M.; Himei, H.; Okada, O.; Takigawa, T.; Ohmura, N.; Matsumiya,
22 N.; Matsuyama, H. Selective Separation of CO₂ by Using Novel Facilitated Transport Membrane at
23 Elevated Temperatures and Pressures. *J Memb Sci* **2007**, 291 (1–2), 157–164.
24 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2007.01.011>.
25
26 (355) Favre, E. Carbon Dioxide Recovery from Post-Combustion Processes: Can Gas Permeation
27 Membranes Compete with Absorption? *J Memb Sci* **2007**, 294 (1–2), 50–59.
28 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2007.02.007>.
29
30 (356) Hou, R.; Smith, S. J. D.; Wood, C. D.; Mulder, R. J.; Lau, C. H.; Wang, H.; Hill, M. R. Solvation Effects on
31 the Permeation and Aging Performance of PIM-1-Based MMMs for Gas Separation. *ACS Appl Mater*
32 *Interfaces* **2019**, 11 (6), 6502–6511.
33 https://doi.org/10.1021/ACSAMI.8B19207/ASSET/IMAGES/LARGE/AM-2018-192077_0007.JPEG.
34
35 (357) Carta, M.; Croad, M.; Malpass-Evans, R.; Jansen, J. C.; Bernardo, P.; Clarizia, G.; Friess, K.; Lanč, M.;
36 McKeown, N. B. Triptycene Induced Enhancement of Membrane Gas Selectivity for Microporous
37 Träger's Base Polymers. *Advanced Materials* **2014**, 26 (21), 3526–3531.
38 <https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201305783>.
39
40 (358) Hou, R.; Ghanem, B. S.; Smith, S. J. D.; Doherty, C. M.; Setter, C.; Wang, H.; Pinnau, I.; Hill, M. R.
41 Highly Permeable and Selective Mixed-Matrix Membranes for Hydrogen Separation Containing PAF-
42 1. *J Mater Chem A Mater* **2020**, 8 (29), 14713–14720. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D0TA05071G>.
43
44 (359) Hou, R.; Eden, N. T.; Fong, C.; Acharya, D.; Doherty, C. M.; Gengenbach, T.; Konstas, K.; Xie, Z.;
45 Freeman, B. D.; Hill, M. R. Enhanced Membrane Performance for Gas Separation by Coupling Effect
46 of the Porous Aromatic Framework (PAF) Incorporation and Photo-Oxidation. *Ind Eng Chem Res*
47 **2021**, 11, 46.
48 https://doi.org/10.1021/ACS.IECR.1C03942/ASSET/IMAGES/LARGE/IE1C03942_0008.JPEG.
49
50 (360) Smith, S. J. D.; Hou, R.; Lau, C. H.; Konstas, K.; Kitchin, M.; Dong, G.; Lee, J.; Lee, W. H.; Seong, J. G.;
51 Lee, Y. M.; Hill, M. R. Highly Permeable Thermally Rearranged Mixed Matrix Membranes (TR-MMM).
52 *J Memb Sci* **2019**, 585, 260–270. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2019.05.046>.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (361) Wu, D.; Hou, R.; Yi, C.; Smith, S. J. D.; Fu, J.; Ng, D.; Doherty, C. M.; Mulder, R. J.; Xie, Z.; Hill, M. R.
4 Enhancing Polyimide-Based Mixed Matrix Membranes Performance for CO₂ Separation Containing
5 PAF-1 and p-DCX. *Sep Purif Technol* **2021**, *268* (December 2020), 118677.
6 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2021.118677>.
7
8 (362) Bezzu, C. G.; Carta, M.; Tonkins, A.; Jansen, J. C.; Bernardo, P.; Bazzarelli, F.; Mckeown, N. B. A
9 Spirobifluorene-Based Polymer of Intrinsic Microporosity with Improved Performance for Gas
10 Separation. *Advanced Materials* **2012**, *24* (44), 5930–5933.
11 <https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201202393>.
12
13 (363) Wang, Y.; Ghanem, B. S.; Han, Y.; Pinnau, I. State-of-the-Art Polymers of Intrinsic Microporosity for
14 High-Performance Gas Separation Membranes. *Curr Opin Chem Eng* **2022**, *35*, 100755.
15 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coche.2021.100755>.
16
17 (364) Pera-Titus, M. Porous Inorganic Membranes for CO₂ Capture: Present and Prospects. *Chem Rev*
18 **2014**, *114* (2), 1413–1492. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cr400237k>.
19
20 (365) Anderson, M.; Wang, H.; Lin, Y. S. Inorganic Membranes for Carbon Dioxide and Nitrogen
21 Separation. *Reviews in Chemical Engineering* **2012**, *28* (2–3). [https://doi.org/10.1515/revce-2012-](https://doi.org/10.1515/revce-2012-0001)
22 [0001](https://doi.org/10.1515/revce-2012-0001).
23
24 (366) Yang, H.-C.; Hou, J.; Chen, V.; Xu, Z.-K. Surface and Interface Engineering for Organic–Inorganic
25 Composite Membranes. *J Mater Chem A Mater* **2016**, *4* (25), 9716–9729.
26 <https://doi.org/10.1039/C6TA02844F>.
27
28 (367) Ostwal, M.; Singh, R. P.; Dec, S. F.; Lusk, M. T.; Way, J. D. 3-Aminopropyltriethoxysilane
29 Functionalized Inorganic Membranes for High Temperature CO₂/N₂ Separation. *J Memb Sci* **2011**,
30 *369* (1–2), 139–147. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2010.11.053>.
31
32 (368) Kusakabe, K.; Kuroda, T.; Murata, A.; Morooka, S. Formation of a Y-Type Zeolite Membrane on a
33 Porous α -Alumina Tube for Gas Separation. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **1997**, *36* (3), 649–655.
34 <https://doi.org/10.1021/IE960519X/ASSET/IMAGES/LARGE/IE960519XF00012.JPEG>.
35
36 (369) Liu, B.; Tang, C.; Li, X.; Wang, B.; Zhou, R. High-Performance SAPO-34 Membranes for CO₂
37 Separations from Simulated Flue Gas. *Microporous and Mesoporous Materials* **2020**, *292*, 109712.
38 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micromeso.2019.109712>.
39
40 (370) Li, S.; Fan, C. Q. High-Flux SAPO-34 Membrane for CO₂ /N₂ Separation. *Ind Eng Chem Res* **2010**, *49*
41 (9), 4399–4404. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie902082f>.
42
43 (371) Hayakawa, E.; Himeno, S. Synthesis of All-Silica ZSM-58 Zeolite Membranes for Separation of
44 CO₂/CH₄ and CO₂/N₂ Gas Mixtures. *Microporous and Mesoporous Materials* **2020**, *291*, 109695.
45 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micromeso.2019.109695>.
46
47 (372) Wang, B.; Zheng, Y.; Zhang, J.; Zhang, W.; Zhang, F.; Xing, W.; Zhou, R. Separation of Light Gas
48 Mixtures Using Zeolite SSZ-13 Membranes. *Microporous and Mesoporous Materials* **2019**, *275*, 191–
49 199. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micromeso.2018.08.032>.
50
51 (373) Wang, B.; Hu, N.; Wang, H.; Zheng, Y.; Zhou, R. Improved AIPO-18 Membranes for Light Gas
52 Separation. *J Mater Chem A Mater* **2015**, *3* (23), 12205–12212.
53 <https://doi.org/10.1039/C5TA01260K>.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (374) Rui, Z.; James, J. B.; Kasik, A.; Lin, Y. S. Metal-organic Framework Membrane Process for High Purity
4 CO₂ Production. *AIChE Journal* **2016**, *62* (11), 3836–3841. <https://doi.org/10.1002/aic.15367>.
- 6 (375) Liu, M.; Xie, K.; Nothling, M. D.; Gurr, P. A.; Tan, S. S. L.; Fu, Q.; Webley, P. A.; Qiao, G. G. Ultrathin
7 Metal–Organic Framework Nanosheets as a Gutter Layer for Flexible Composite Gas Separation
8 Membranes. *ACS Nano* **2018**, *12* (11), 11591–11599. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.8b06811>.
- 10 (376) Yin, H.; Wang, J.; Xie, Z.; Yang, J.; Bai, J.; Lu, J.; Zhang, Y.; Yin, D.; Lin, J. Y. S. A Highly Permeable and
11 Selective Amino-Functionalized MOF CAU-1 Membrane for CO₂–N₂ Separation. *Chem. Commun.*
12 **2014**, *50* (28), 3699–3701. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C4CC00068D>.
- 14 (377) Song, C.; Liu, Q.; Deng, S.; Li, H.; Kitamura, Y. Cryogenic-Based CO₂ Capture Technologies: State-of-
15 the-Art Developments and Current Challenges. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **2019**,
16 *101*, 265–278. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2018.11.018>.
- 18 (378) Tan, Y.; Nookuea, W.; Li, H.; Thorin, E.; Yan, J. Impacts of Thermos-Physical Properties on Plate-Fin
19 Multi-Stream Heat Exchanger Design in Cryogenic Process for CO₂ Capture. *Appl Therm Eng* **2019**,
20 *149*, 1445–1453. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.applthermaleng.2018.12.066>.
- 22 (379) Babar, M.; Bustam, M. A.; Maulud, A. S.; Ali, A.; Mukhtar, A.; Ullah, S. Enhanced Cryogenic Packed
23 Bed with Optimal CO₂ Removal from Natural Gas; a Joint Computational and Experimental
24 Approach. *Cryogenics (Guildf)* **2020**, *105*, 103010.
25 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cryogenics.2019.103010>.
- 27 (380) Tuinier, M. J.; Hamers, H. P.; van Sint Annaland, M. Techno-Economic Evaluation of Cryogenic CO₂
28 Capture—A Comparison with Absorption and Membrane Technology. *International Journal of*
29 *Greenhouse Gas Control* **2011**, *5* (6), 1559–1565. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2011.08.013>.
- 31 (381) Jensen, M. J.; Russell, C. S.; Bergeson, D.; Hoeger, C. D.; Frankman, D. J.; Bence, C. S.; Baxter, L. L.
32 Prediction and Validation of External Cooling Loop Cryogenic Carbon Capture (CCC-ECL) for Full-Scale
33 Coal-Fired Power Plant Retrofit. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2015**, *42*.
34 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2015.04.009>.
- 36 (382) Clodic, D.; Paris, M. De; Hitti, R. El; Younes, M.; Bill, A. CO₂ Capture by Anti-Sublimation Thermo-
37 Economic Process Evaluation. In *4Th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture and Sequestration*; 2005.
- 39 (383) Tuinier, M. J.; van Sint Annaland, M.; Kramer, G. J.; Kuipers, J. a. M. Cryogenic CO₂ Capture Using
40 Dynamically Operated Packed Beds. *Chem Eng Sci* **2010**, *65* (1), 114–119.
41 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ces.2009.01.055>.
- 43 (384) Spigarelli, B. P.; Kawatra, S. K. Opportunities and Challenges in Carbon Dioxide Capture. *Journal of*
44 *CO₂ Utilization* **2013**, *1*, 69–87. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcou.2013.03.002>.
- 46 (385) Tuinier, M. J.; Van Sint Annaland, M.; Kuipers, J. A. M. A Novel Process for Cryogenic CO₂ Capture
47 Using Dynamically Operated Packed Beds—An Experimental and Numerical Study. *International*
48 *Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* **2011**, *5* (4). <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2010.11.011>.
- 50 (386) Hart, A.; Gnanendran, N. Cryogenic CO₂ Capture in Natural Gas. In *Energy Procedia*; 2009; Vol. 1.
51 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egypro.2009.01.092>.
- 53 (387) Song, C. F.; Kitamura, Y.; Li, S. H. Evaluation of Stirling Cooler System for Cryogenic CO₂ Capture.
54 *Appl Energy* **2012**, *98*, 491–501. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2012.04.013>.
- 56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 (388) Hussin, F.; Aroua, M. K. Recent Trends in the Development of Adsorption Technologies for Carbon
4 Dioxide Capture: A Brief Literature and Patent Reviews (2014–2018). *J Clean Prod* **2020**, *253*,
5 119707. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.119707>.
6
7 (389) Theo, W. L.; Lim, J. S.; Hashim, H.; Mustaffa, A. A.; Ho, W. S. Review of Pre-Combustion Capture and
8 Ionic Liquid in Carbon Capture and Storage. *Appl Energy* **2016**, *183*, 1633–1663.
9 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2016.09.103>.
10
11 (390) Sreńscek-Nazzal, J.; Kiełbasa, K. Advances in Modification of Commercial Activated Carbon for
12 Enhancement of CO₂ Capture. *Appl Surf Sci* **2019**, *494*, 137–151.
13 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsusc.2019.07.108>.
14
15 (391) Mukherjee, A.; Okolie, J. A.; Abdelrasoul, A.; Niu, C.; Dalai, A. K. Review of Post-Combustion Carbon
16 Dioxide Capture Technologies Using Activated Carbon. *Journal of Environmental Sciences* **2019**, *83*,
17 46–63. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jes.2019.03.014>.
18
19 (392) Wilberforce, T.; Baroutaji, A.; Soudan, B.; Al-Alami, A. H.; Olabi, A. G. Outlook of Carbon Capture
20 Technology and Challenges. *Science of The Total Environment* **2019**, *657*, 56–72.
21 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.11.424>.
22
23 (393) Simons, K.; Nijmeijer, K.; Mengers, H.; Brilman, W.; Wessling, M. Highly Selective Amino Acid Salt
24 Solutions as Absorption Liquid for CO₂ Capture in Gas–Liquid Membrane Contactors. *ChemSusChem*
25 **2010**, *3* (8), 939–947. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cssc.201000076>.
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

TOC graphic

